



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>378 344</b>	<b>25 954</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>47 835</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>73 789</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>38 801</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	
Property rates	17 738	1 249	7.0%	2 572	14.5%	3 821	21.5%	193	2.5%	1 233.9%	
Service charges	35 198	8 826	25.1%	11 035	31.4%	19 861	56.4%	1 508	5.7%	631.8%	
Other revenue	354	5 145	1452.7%	1 366	385.7%	6 511	1 838.4%	89	21.2%	1 426.8%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	192 952	(219 590)	(113.8%)	(303 849)	(157.5%)	(523 439)	(271.3%)	10	-	(2 911 925.8%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	132 101	230 100	174.2%	336 660	254.9%	566 760	429.0%	37 000	35.2%	809.9%	
Interest	-	225	-	51	-	276	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(119 400)</b>	<b>(108 504)</b>	<b>90.9%</b>	<b>(127 938)</b>	<b>107.2%</b>	<b>(236 442)</b>	<b>198.0%</b>	<b>(128 966)</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>(.8%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(119 400)	(108 504)	90.9%	(127 938)	107.2%	(236 442)	198.0%	(128 966)	3.8%	(.8%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>258 944</b>	<b>(82 550)</b>	<b>(31.9%)</b>	<b>(80 102)</b>	<b>(30.9%)</b>	<b>(162 652)</b>	<b>(62.8%)</b>	<b>(90 165)</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(132 101)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 158)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(132 101)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 158)	10.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(132 101)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 158)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>126 843</b>	<b>(82 550)</b>	<b>(65.1%)</b>	<b>(80 102)</b>	<b>(63.2%)</b>	<b>(162 652)</b>	<b>(128.2%)</b>	<b>(94 323)</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(15.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 069	-	-	(82 550)	(137.4%)	-	-	(53 127)	-	55.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	186 913	(82 550)	(44.2%)	(162 652)	(87.0%)	(162 652)	(87.0%)	(147 450)	3.4%	10.3%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 614	4.4%	4 066	3.2%	3 444	2.7%	113 563	89.6%	126 687	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	768	4.1%	312	1.7%	242	1.3%	17 322	92.9%	18 644	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 816	5.4%	7 801	2.7%	2 388	8%	268 030	91.2%	294 035	61.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	580	3.2%	287	1.6%	285	1.6%	17 022	93.7%	18 173	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	656	3.5%	321	1.7%	318	1.7%	17 282	93.0%	18 577	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	5.4%	3	2.7%	3	2.7%	114	89.3%	127	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	2.2%	1	9%	1	9%	117	95.9%	122	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>23 443</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>12 791</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>6 682</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>433 450</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>476 365</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 183	5.9%	2 638	3.0%	622	.7%	79 000	90.3%	87 443	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 123	5.2%	4 674	2.7%	1 939	1.1%	159 069	91.0%	174 804	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 137	4.3%	5 479	2.6%	4 121	1.9%	195 380	91.2%	214 118	44.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>23 443</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>12 791</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>6 682</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>433 450</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>476 365</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 348	100.0%	3 348	29.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	100.0%	76	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	-
Trade Creditors	205	6.5%	3	.1%	-	-	2 962	93.4%	3 171	28.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 643	35.2%	60	1.3%	4	.1%	2 964	63.5%	4 671	41.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 359</b>	<b>83.0%</b>	<b>11 275</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Tihoele	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>823 769</b>	<b>245 301</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>243 086</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>488 387</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>205 469</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	
Property rates	59 464	11 590	19.5%	10 385	17.5%	21 975	37.0%	9 150	35.0%	13.5%	
Service charges	309 823	56 257	18.2%	57 596	18.6%	113 853	36.7%	47 388	40.4%	21.5%	
Other revenue	48 570	29 092	59.9%	27 944	57.5%	57 037	117.4%	63 422	315.1%	(55.9%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	235 163	100 434	42.7%	76 677	32.6%	177 112	75.3%	60 965	63.4%	25.8%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	165 674	46 925	28.3%	69 675	42.1%	116 600	70.4%	23 500	66.9%	196.5%	
Interest	5 075	1 002	19.7%	808	15.9%	1 811	35.7%	1 044	51.6%	(22.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(619 852)</b>	<b>(157 927)</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>(149 659)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(307 585)</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>(183 540)</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>(18.5%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(618 811)	(157 913)	25.5%	(149 423)	24.1%	(307 336)	49.7%	(183 204)	66.4%	(18.4%)	
Finance charges	(976)	(14)	1.4%	(236)	24.1%	(249)	25.5%	(336)	37.9%	(29.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>203 917</b>	<b>87 374</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>93 427</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>180 802</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>21 929</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>326.0%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(190 734)</b>	<b>(38 234)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(59 724)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(97 958)</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>(53 964)</b>	<b>63.8%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	
Capital assets	(190 734)	(38 234)	20.0%	(59 724)	31.3%	(97 958)	51.4%	(53 964)	63.8%	10.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(190 734)</b>	<b>(38 234)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(59 724)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(97 958)</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>(53 964)</b>	<b>63.8%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	-	-	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 500)	-	-	(398)	26.5%	(398)	26.5%	(398)	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	-	-	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>11 683</b>	<b>49 141</b>	<b>420.6%</b>	<b>33 305</b>	<b>285.1%</b>	<b>82 446</b>	<b>705.7%</b>	<b>(32 433)</b>	<b>(51.0%)</b>	<b>(202.7%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	96 367	36 206	37.6%	87 351	90.6%	36 206	37.6%	92 827	74.8%	(5.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>108 051</b>	<b>87 351</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>120 656</b>	<b>111.7%</b>	<b>120 656</b>	<b>111.7%</b>	<b>89 126</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 760	24.0%	1 849	11.8%	1 412	9.0%	8 648	55.2%	15 649	10.2%	(1 165)	(7.4%)	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 430	27.9%	2 401	10.4%	1 285	5.6%	12 893	56.0%	23 008	15.0%	(857)	(3.7%)	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 815	8.1%	2 014	4.3%	1 597	3.4%	39 569	84.2%	46 995	30.6%	(3 786)	(8.1%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 227	10.3%	1 334	6.1%	1 105	5.1%	17 026	78.5%	21 693	14.1%	(4 283)	(19.7%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 142	9.5%	633	5.3%	502	4.2%	9 683	81.0%	11 960	7.8%	(2 146)	(17.9%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	876	4.3%	843	4.1%	809	4.0%	17 861	87.6%	20 389	13.3%	(2 808)	(13.8%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	203	1.5%	77	0.6%	78	0.6%	13 449	97.4%	13 808	9.0%	(150)	(1.1%)	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>18 453</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>9 152</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6 787</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>119 130</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>153 522</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(15 195)</b>	<b>(9.9%)</b>	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	452	6.8%	206	3.1%	184	2.8%	5 779	87.3%	6 622	4.3%	(378)	(5.7%)	-	-
Commercial	9 637	24.5%	3 245	8.2%	1 700	4.3%	24 814	63.0%	39 396	25.7%	(2 046)	(5.2%)	-	-
Households	8 363	7.8%	5 701	5.3%	4 903	4.6%	88 537	82.4%	107 503	70.0%	(12 770)	(11.9%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>18 453</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>9 152</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6 787</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>119 130</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>153 522</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(15 195)</b>	<b>(9.9%)</b>	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	3 252	100.0%	-	-	-	-	3 252	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>3 252</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 252</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Levy Mashiane	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>641 478</b>	<b>185 013</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>173 241</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>358 254</b>	<b>55.8%</b>	<b>154 723</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	
Property rates	169 260	19 568	11.6%	19 750	11.7%	39 319	23.2%	19 794	25.6%	(2%)	
Service charges	341 858	51 201	15.0%	51 443	15.0%	102 644	30.0%	47 451	30.5%	8.4%	
Other revenue	32 616	114 045	349.7%	102 048	312.9%	216 093	662.5%	87 286	522.2%	16.9%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 636	198	.3%	-	-	198	.3%	192	.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(711 200)</b>	<b>(25 049)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>(36 027)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(61 076)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>(32 393)</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(698 304)	(25 049)	3.6%	(36 027)	5.2%	(61 076)	8.7%	(32 393)	15.7%	11.2%	
Finance charges	(12 896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(69 722)</b>	<b>159 964</b>	<b>(229.4%)</b>	<b>137 214</b>	<b>(196.8%)</b>	<b>297 178</b>	<b>(426.2%)</b>	<b>122 330</b>	<b>(3 593.4%)</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(31 510)</b>	<b>(14 196)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>(5 315)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(19 511)</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>(3 887)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	
Capital assets	(31 510)	(14 196)	45.1%	(5 315)	16.9%	(19 511)	61.9%	(3 887)	28.4%	36.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(31 510)</b>	<b>(14 196)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>(5 315)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(19 511)</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>(3 887)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(39)	-	113	-	74	-	34	-	235.0%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(39)	-	113	-	74	-	34	-	235.0%	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	(39)	-	113	-	74	-	34	-	235.0%	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(101 232)</b>	<b>145 729</b>	<b>(144.0%)</b>	<b>132 011</b>	<b>(130.4%)</b>	<b>277 741</b>	<b>(274.4%)</b>	<b>118 477</b>	<b>(435.2%)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 683	-	-	158 920	952.6%	-	-	102 408	92.4%	55.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(84 549)	158 920	(188.0%)	290 931	(344.1%)	290 931	(344.1%)	220 885	(866.0%)	31.7%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 540	5.5%	1 649	2.6%	1 828	2.9%	57 079	89.1%	64 096	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 399	7.2%	4 576	3.9%	2 831	2.4%	100 774	86.4%	116 580	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 226	11.2%	5 497	5.0%	4 070	3.7%	87 715	80.1%	109 508	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 328	9.3%	2 380	5.1%	1 822	3.9%	37 874	81.6%	46 404	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 480	6.7%	2 489	3.7%	1 995	3.0%	58 173	86.6%	67 138	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	100.0%	99	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 971	4.0%	4 770	3.9%	4 586	3.7%	109 276	88.4%	123 603	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(22 302)	123.3%	85	(5%)	71	(4%)	4 057	(22.4%)	(18 089)	(3.6%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>15 643</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>21 445</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>17 203</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>455 048</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>509 339</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(173)	(1.4%)	419	3.3%	358	2.9%	11 920	95.2%	12 524	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 137	4.8%	6 819	4.1%	5 632	3.4%	147 351	87.7%	167 940	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 957	1.5%	13 474	4.2%	10 782	3.3%	293 242	90.9%	322 455	63.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 721	42.4%	733	11.4%	431	6.7%	2 535	39.5%	6 420	1.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>15 643</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>21 445</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>17 203</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>455 048</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>509 339</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 158	100.0%	367 158	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>367 158</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>367 158</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lebogang Seetle	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Aobakwe Makoku	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>119 737</b>	<b>10 061</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>5 621</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>15 682</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>1 302</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>331.8%</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 582	(800)	(31.0%)	976	37.8%	176	6.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	115 837	10 310	8.9%	3 712	3.3%	14 081	12.2%	733	8.2%	414.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 317	551	41.8%	873	66.3%	1 424	108.1%	569	36.3%	53.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(117 063)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(93.8%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(116 416)	(11)	-	(5)	-	(16)	-	(13)	-	(59.6%)
Finance charges	(597)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	69.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 674</b>	<b>10 050</b>	<b>375.9%</b>	<b>5 616</b>	<b>210.0%</b>	<b>15 666</b>	<b>586.0%</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>475.4%</b>	<b>361.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(288)</b>									
Capital assets	(288)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(288)</b>									
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>10 050</b>	<b>421.2%</b>	<b>5 616</b>	<b>235.4%</b>	<b>15 666</b>	<b>656.6%</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>652.0%</b>	<b>361.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 349	-	-	10 050	21.2%	-	-	8 706	-	15.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 735	10 050	20.2%	15 666	31.5%	15 666	31.5%	9 924	72.9%	57.9%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	100.0%	783	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13)	(.3%)	124	3.2%	107	2.8%	3 653	94.4%	3 870	83.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>4 436</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>4 653</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	53	1.2%	115	2.7%	96	2.2%	4 023	93.8%	4 287	92.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(66)	(18.1%)	9	2.6%	11	2.9%	413	112.7%	366	7.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>4 436</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>4 653</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	(8)	(87.5%)	-	-	18	187.5%	-	-	9	.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	188	4.3%	-	-	32	.7%	4 174	95.0%	4 394	88.9%
Auditor-General	539	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	10.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>4 174</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>4 943</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kagiso Klaas Teise	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Galaletsang Prudence Morone	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>117 839</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>8 672</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>8 708</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	21 226	18	.1%	3 167	14.9%	3 185	15.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	55 082	17	-	5 279	9.6%	5 296	9.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	4 287	1	-	225	5.3%	227	5.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	17 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(90 484)</b>	<b>(5 670)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(25 694)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>(31 364)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(6 213)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>313.5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(87 919)	(5 670)	6.4%	(25 694)	29.2%	(31 364)	35.7%	(6 213)	15.7%	313.5%
Finance charges	(3 808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>27 355</b>	<b>(5 634)</b>	<b>(20.6%)</b>	<b>(17 022)</b>	<b>(62.2%)</b>	<b>(22 656)</b>	<b>(82.8%)</b>	<b>(6 213)</b>	<b>(25.3%)</b>	<b>174.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(17 986)</b>	-	-	<b>(17)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(17 986)	-	-	(17)	.1%	(17)	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(17 986)</b>	-	-	<b>(17)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>9 369</b>	<b>(5 634)</b>	<b>(60.1%)</b>	<b>(17 039)</b>	<b>(181.9%)</b>	<b>(22 673)</b>	<b>(242.0%)</b>	<b>(6 213)</b>	<b>(55.5%)</b>	<b>174.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 018	(1 212)	(20.1%)	(10 400)	(172.8%)	(1 212)	(20.1%)	7 442	(1 544.2%)	(239.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 387	(6 846)	(44.5%)	(17 074)	(111.0%)	(17 074)	(111.0%)	13 887	95.8%	(222.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	869	2.5%	617	1.7%	577	1.6%	33 375	94.2%	35 439	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	913	13.6%	334	5.0%	186	2.8%	5 274	78.6%	6 707	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 123	12.1%	713	1.4%	631	1.2%	43 041	85.2%	50 508	35.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	602	3.0%	405	2.0%	371	1.8%	18 801	93.2%	20 179	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	546	2.6%	380	1.8%	358	1.7%	19 884	93.9%	21 168	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	82	.9%	53	.6%	63	.7%	8 797	97.8%	8 995	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 135</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>2 502</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 186</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>129 173</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>142 996</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	304	32.2%	166	17.5%	15	1.6%	461	48.7%	946	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 354	5.8%	556	1.4%	496	1.2%	37 094	91.6%	40 499	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 477	6.4%	1 780	1.8%	1 676	1.7%	91 618	90.2%	101 551	71.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 135</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>2 502</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 186</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>129 173</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>142 996</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 797	2.9%	1 591	2.6%	78	.1%	58 376	94.4%	61 842	86.0%
Bulk Water	81	72.7%	18	16.2%	12	11.1%	-	-	111	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	210	8.0%	221	8.4%	708	27.0%	1 487	56.6%	2 626	3.7%
Auditor-General	888	12.1%	1 543	21.1%	1 023	14.0%	3 858	52.8%	7 311	10.2%
Other	13	71.1%	5	28.9%	-	-	-	-	18	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>3 378</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>1 822</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>63 721</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>71 909</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph Gerhardus Cloete	027 851 1137
Financial Manager	Mrs Dineo Moshobane	027 851 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>411 638</b>	<b>135 528</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>73 422</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>208 950</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>55 517</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	149 047	28 583	19.2%	26 055	17.5%	54 638	36.7%	24 909	43.7%	4.6%
Service charges - Water	57 176	10 023	17.5%	11 033	19.3%	21 056	36.8%	9 835	48.5%	12.2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	22 428	3 841	17.1%	3 668	16.4%	7 509	33.5%	3 634	34.4%	.9%
Service charges - Waste Management	26 640	4 458	16.7%	4 226	15.9%	8 684	32.6%	4 070	33.0%	3.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	792	256	32.4%	1 584	200.1%	1 840	232.4%	126	43.0%	1 158.8%
Agency services	400	14	3.5%	31	7.7%	45	11.2%	59	33.8%	(47.7%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	15 342	5 327	34.7%	5 302	34.6%	10 629	69.3%	4 211	83.2%	25.9%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 085	1 253	60.1%	790	37.9%	2 043	98.0%	437	65.6%	80.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 194	284	23.7%	282	23.6%	566	47.4%	265	46.6%	6.3%
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 240	575	17.8%	499	15.4%	1 075	33.2%	419	35.8%	19.1%
Licence and permits	1 586	419	26.4%	310	19.6%	729	46.0%	282	65.4%	10.0%
Operational Revenue	340	99	29.2%	95	28.0%	194	57.2%	83	1 122.4%	14.9%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	57 428	50 791	88.4%	111	.2%	50 902	88.6%	22	92.3%	397.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	575	23	4.0%	149	26.0%	172	30.0%	8	44.8%	1 853.7%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	69 179	28 164	40.7%	17 902	25.9%	46 065	66.6%	6 196	47.9%	188.9%
Interest	4 187	1 417	33.9%	1 385	33.1%	2 802	66.9%	960	73.8%	44.3%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>504 123</b>	<b>89 989</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>61 463</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>151 451</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>78 099</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>(21.3%)</b>
Employee related costs	102 967	24 471	23.8%	25 117	24.4%	49 588	48.2%	25 025	45.4%	.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 759	1 690	25.0%	2 436	36.0%	4 126	61.0%	3 016	67.6%	(19.2%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	138 000	37 492	27.2%	7 518	5.4%	45 010	32.6%	21 398	67.7%	(64.9%)
Inventory consumed	65 596	9 598	14.6%	12 007	18.3%	21 604	32.9%	12 607	41.6%	(4.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	81 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 703	7 757	287.0%	856	31.7%	8 613	318.7%	3 529	268.5%	(75.8%)
Contracted services	42 470	3 693	8.7%	5 475	12.9%	9 168	21.6%	3 924	17.5%	39.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	21 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	33 560	5 287	15.8%	8 055	24.0%	13 342	39.8%	8 601	46.3%	(6.3%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	8 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(92 485)</b>	<b>45 539</b>		<b>11 959</b>		<b>57 498</b>		<b>(22 581)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	36 599	-	-	2 853	7.8%	2 853	7.8%	5 954	14.5%	(52.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(55 886)</b>	<b>45 539</b>		<b>14 812</b>		<b>60 351</b>		<b>(16 628)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(55 886)</b>	<b>45 539</b>		<b>14 812</b>		<b>60 351</b>		<b>(16 628)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(55 886)</b>	<b>45 539</b>		<b>14 812</b>		<b>60 351</b>		<b>(16 628)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(55 886)</b>	<b>45 539</b>		<b>14 812</b>		<b>60 351</b>		<b>(16 628)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>55 899</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2 675</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>2 704</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>5 185</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(48.4%)</b>
National Government	36 599	-	-	2 481	6.8%	2 481	6.8%	5 177	12.6%	(52.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>36 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>5 177</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(52.1%)</b>
Borrowing	19 300	29	.1%	194	1.0%	223	1.2%	8	-	2 491.3%
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>55 899</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2 675</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>2 704</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>5 185</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(48.4%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>17 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	17 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2 491.3%</b>
Planning and Development	-	29	-	194	-	223	-	8	2.8%	2 491.3%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>38 799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>5 177</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>(52.1%)</b>
Energy sources	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 661	76.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	36 599	-	-	2 481	6.8%	2 481	6.8%	516	1.6%	380.5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>428 457</b>	<b>139 871</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>116 220</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>256 091</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>70 759</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>64.2%</b>
Property rates	61 477	13 744	22.4%	11 178	18.2%	24 922	40.5%	10 175	47.9%	9.9%
Service charges	306 391	18 581	6.1%	52 903	17.3%	71 484	23.3%	42 012	36.4%	25.9%
Other revenue	7 876	36 471	46.3%	32 424	41.1%	68 894	87.4%	4 393	123.3%	638.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14 029	69 042	49.2%	19 476	138.8%	88 518	631.0%	5 837	177.4%	233.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	36 599	2 033	5.6%	240	7%	2 273	6.2%	8 342	20.3%	(97.1%)
Interest	2 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(391 803)</b>	<b>(68 575)</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>(78 926)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(147 501)</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>(64 074)</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>23.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(389 100)	(64 998)	16.7%	(78 920)	20.3%	(143 918)	37.0%	(64 066)	42.0%	23.2%
Finance charges	(2 703)	(3 577)	132.4%	(6)	2%	(3 584)	132.6%	(8)	4%	(16.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>36 654</b>	<b>71 296</b>	<b>194.5%</b>	<b>37 294</b>	<b>101.7%</b>	<b>108 590</b>	<b>296.3%</b>	<b>6 685</b>	<b>136.5%</b>	<b>457.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(945)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(.2%)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(945)	(32)	3.4%	2	(.2%)	(30)	3.2%	-	3.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(55 899)</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>(.2%)</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>(.6%)</b>	<b>25.3%</b>
Capital assets	(55 899)	94	(.2%)	544	(1.0%)	638	(1.1%)	434	(.6%)	25.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(56 844)</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>(.6%)</b>	<b>25.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 274)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 274)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76.6%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 274)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 274)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15.4%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(20 189)</b>	<b>71 358</b>	<b>(353.4%)</b>	<b>36 565</b>	<b>(181.1%)</b>	<b>107 923</b>	<b>(534.6%)</b>	<b>7 120</b>	<b>(68.4%)</b>	<b>413.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 517	46 770	190.8%	118 163	482.0%	46 770	190.8%	39 928	75.5%	195.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 327	118 152	2 730.3%	154 750	3 576.0%	154 750	3 576.0%	47 058	(11 105.6%)	228.8%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 507	4.1%	2 770	2.5%	1 866	1.7%	100 072	91.6%	109 216	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 291	5.6%	1 836	1.9%	1 333	1.4%	85 912	91.0%	94 371	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 607	4.5%	1 637	2.1%	1 312	1.6%	73 264	91.8%	79 820	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 291	4.8%	681	2.5%	568	2.1%	24 241	90.5%	26 781	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 811	3.4%	1 093	2.0%	951	1.8%	49 782	92.8%	53 637	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	333	2.0%	309	1.9%	402	2.4%	15 542	93.7%	16 586	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16 840</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>8 327</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>6 431</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>348 813</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>380 411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 128	8.8%	618	4.8%	421	3.3%	10 699	83.2%	12 866	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 867	5.8%	2 405	2.0%	1 821	1.5%	106 978	90.6%	118 070	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 845	3.5%	5 304	2.1%	4 189	1.7%	231 136	92.6%	249 474	65.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16 840</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>8 327</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>6 431</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>348 813</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>380 411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	(11 031)	(5.1%)	(4 487)	(2.1%)	230 414	107.2%	214 896	49.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	3 477	1.6%	4 020	1.8%	213 188	96.6%	220 684	50.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(195)	96.6%	111	(56.1%)	(79)	39.8%	(35)	17.7%	(198)	-
Auditor-General	1 054	34.1%	1 301	42.1%	(250)	(8.1%)	984	31.9%	3 089	7%
Other	(653)	359.2%	628	(344.0%)	(300)	164.6%	146	(79.8%)	(182)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 516)</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>(1 095)</b>	<b>(.2%)</b>	<b>444 696</b>	<b>101.5%</b>	<b>438 290</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Deon C Magerman	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heintj Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>88 284</b>	<b>45 601</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>16 995</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>62 596</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>16 355</b>	<b>130.2%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>
Property rates	8 972	1 815	20.2%	1 115	12.4%	2 930	32.7%	1 063	-	4.8%
Service charges	15 568	5 986	38.4%	2 016	12.9%	8 001	51.4%	2 570	-	(21.6%)
Other revenue	13 355	18 400	137.8%	13 343	99.9%	31 743	237.7%	7 489	80.9%	78.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 406	13 700	36.6%	522	1.4%	14 222	38.0%	3 233	-	(83.9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	12 626	5 700	45.1%	-	-	5 700	45.1%	2 000	-	(100.0%)
Interest	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(53 074)</b>	<b>(44 500)</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>(18 003)</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>(62 503)</b>	<b>117.8%</b>	<b>(30 527)</b>	<b>303.2%</b>	<b>(41.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(50 339)	(44 500)	88.4%	(18 003)	35.8%	(62 503)	124.2%	(30 527)	303.2%	(41.0%)
Finance charges	(2 735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>35 210</b>	<b>1 101</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(1 009)</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>(14 172)</b>	<b>(36.8%)</b>	<b>(92.9%)</b>
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2	-	18	-	21	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(13 589)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(287)</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>(287)</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>374.7%</b>
Capital assets	(13 589)	-	-	(287)	2.1%	(287)	2.1%	(60)	-	374.7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(13 589)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(268)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(266)</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>344.2%</b>
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 374</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>321.1%</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(24)	5	(19.2%)	3	(11.4%)	7	(30.6%)	1	-	321.1%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>2 374</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>321.1%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>23 995</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(1 274)</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>	<b>(166)</b>	<b>(.7%)</b>	<b>(14 232)</b>	<b>(37.8%)</b>	<b>(91.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 298	-	-	1 726	4.2%	-	-	12 966	56.6%	(86.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 293	1 726	2.6%	452	.7%	452	.7%	(1 266)	(3.3%)	(135.2%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Boukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Mr Frederick Strauss	027 652 8009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>265 287</b>	<b>148 902</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>205 415</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>354 318</b>	<b>133.6%</b>	<b>102 367</b>	<b>106.9%</b>	<b>100.7%</b>
Property rates	16 227	4 896	30.2%	2 995	18.5%	7 891	48.6%	2 813	45.0%	6.5%
Service charges	53 819	12 674	23.6%	12 295	22.8%	24 969	46.4%	12 449	36.1%	(1.2%)
Other revenue	3 734	89 957	2 409.2%	83 988	2 249.3%	173 946	4 658.4%	54 183	(525.8%)	55.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 945	23 570	60.5%	24 157	62.0%	47 727	122.6%	3 282	36.0%	636.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	151 755	17 313	11.4%	81 534	53.7%	98 847	65.1%	29 374	47.2%	177.6%
Interest	807	491	60.8%	446	55.3%	937	116.1%	266	66.8%	68.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(107 264)</b>	<b>(117 203)</b>	<b>109.3%</b>	<b>(149 732)</b>	<b>139.6%</b>	<b>(266 935)</b>	<b>248.9%</b>	<b>(72 656)</b>	<b>142.2%</b>	<b>106.1%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(107 173)	(117 203)	109.4%	(149 732)	139.7%	(266 935)	249.1%	(72 656)	142.6%	106.1%
Finance charges	(91)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>158 023</b>	<b>31 699</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>55 684</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>87 383</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>29 711</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>87.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(155 401)</b>	<b>(26 265)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(61 841)</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>(88 106)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>(8 004)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>672.6%</b>
Capital assets	(155 401)	(26 265)	16.9%	(61 841)	39.8%	(88 106)	56.7%	(8 004)	17.9%	672.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(155 401)</b>	<b>(26 265)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(61 841)</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>(88 106)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>(8 004)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>672.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	28	-	23	-	52	-	(7)	-	(435.6%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	28	-	23	-	52	-	(7)	-	(435.6%)
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(435.6%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 623</b>	<b>5 462</b>	<b>208.3%</b>	<b>(6 133)</b>	<b>(233.9%)</b>	<b>(671)</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	<b>21 700</b>	<b>(383.7%)</b>	<b>(128.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50	6 238	12 598.8%	11 700	23 631.5%	6 238	12 598.8%	8 811	113.0%	32.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 672	11 700	437.9%	5 567	208.3%	5 567	208.3%	30 510	(696.4%)	(81.8%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8508

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>90 577</b>	<b>62 037</b>	<b>68.5%</b>	<b>153 386</b>	<b>169.3%</b>	<b>215 423</b>	<b>237.8%</b>	<b>26 836</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>471.6%</b>
Property rates	5 689	4 262	74.9%	6 541	115.0%	10 803	189.9%	1 170	48.8%	459.1%
Service charges	16 434	23 917	145.5%	35 125	213.7%	59 042	359.3%	7 985	86.6%	339.9%
Other revenue	4 584	1 536	33.5%	4 982	108.7%	6 518	142.2%	522	32.0%	854.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 672	17 322	46.0%	71 338	189.4%	88 660	235.3%	10 041	74.2%	610.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 733	15 000	69.0%	35 400	162.9%	50 400	231.9%	7 118	42.9%	397.3%
Interest	4 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(69 622)</b>	<b>(4 800)</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>(9 517)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(14 317)</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(4 047)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>135.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(69 492)	(4 800)	6.9%	(9 517)	13.7%	(14 317)	20.6%	(4 047)	9.9%	135.2%
Finance charges	(130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>20 955</b>	<b>57 236</b>	<b>273.1%</b>	<b>143 870</b>	<b>686.6%</b>	<b>201 106</b>	<b>959.7%</b>	<b>22 789</b>	<b>164.0%</b>	<b>531.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 733)</b>	<b>(4 721)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(5 420)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(10 141)</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>(9 777)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(44.6%)</b>
Capital assets	(21 733)	(4 721)	21.7%	(5 420)	24.9%	(10 141)	46.7%	(9 777)	48.3%	(44.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 733)</b>	<b>(4 721)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(5 420)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(10 141)</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>(9 777)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(44.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(778)</b>	<b>52 515</b>	<b>(6 751.2%)</b>	<b>138 449</b>	<b>(17 798.6%)</b>	<b>190 964</b>	<b>(24 549.8%)</b>	<b>13 012</b>	<b>3 825.1%</b>	<b>964.0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 953	-	-	66 510	2 252.1%	-	-	24 759	-	168.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 175	52 515	2 414.1%	204 959	9 421.7%	204 959	9 421.7%	37 771	477.6%	442.6%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	873	6.9%	320	2.5%	298	2.4%	11 077	88.1%	12 568	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	691	18.2%	135	3.5%	104	2.7%	2 878	75.6%	3 807	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	965	8.1%	353	3.0%	273	2.3%	10 318	86.6%	11 909	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	673	6.0%	252	2.2%	241	2.1%	10 098	89.7%	11 264	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	495	5.4%	198	2.2%	197	2.1%	8 313	90.3%	9 203	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	3.8%	5	1.0%	5	1.0%	489	94.3%	518	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	86	12.3%	11	1.5%	10	1.5%	594	84.7%	701	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 804</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>1 274</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>43 767</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>49 972</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	920	6.2%	410	2.7%	338	2.3%	13 279	88.8%	14 947	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	885	24.7%	124	3.4%	90	2.5%	2 490	69.4%	3 589	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 999	6.4%	740	2.4%	699	2.2%	27 997	89.1%	31 436	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 804</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>1 274</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>43 767</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>49 972</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 051	46.3%	2	.1%	-	-	1 217	53.6%	2 269	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 051</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>2 269</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johannes Jonkers	053 285 0998
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 285 0998

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>75 929</b>	<b>14 812</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>20 239</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>35 051</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>13 281</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>52.4%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	13 145	1 585	12.1%	3 173	24.1%	4 758	36.2%	1 666	35.6%	90.5%
Service charges - Water	8 385	1 456	17.4%	2 058	24.5%	3 513	41.9%	1 779	43.6%	15.7%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 389	372	26.8%	555	40.0%	928	66.8%	495	58.0%	12.1%
Service charges - Waste Management	1 538	367	23.9%	556	36.2%	923	60.0%	489	63.8%	13.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	40	7	18.1%	16	38.9%	23	57.0%	3	50.6%	416.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	6 955	1 472	21.2%	2 302	33.1%	3 774	54.3%	1 799	65.6%	28.0%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	143	14	10.0%	53	37.1%	67	47.1%	60	82.6%	(11.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	498	97	19.5%	144	29.0%	241	48.5%	112	65.6%	29.4%
Licence and permits	101	4	4.4%	7	7.0%	12	11.4%	4	14.0%	73.1%
Operational Revenue	109	0	.3%	1	.5%	1	.8%	1	.2%	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	9 396	9 162	97.5%	-	-	9 162	97.5%	-	100.4%	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	5	-	8	-	13	-	5	-	44.8%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	0	1.4%	7	23.6%	7	24.9%	2	74.2%	280.6%
Licences or permits	29	1	2.3%	2	7.5%	3	9.8%	2	2.9%	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	34 173	268	.8%	11 358	33.2%	11 626	34.0%	6 868	59.9%	65.4%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>98 147</b>	<b>10 286</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>16 432</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>26 717</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>29.5%</b>
Employee related costs	37 916	5 005	13.2%	8 355	22.0%	13 360	35.2%	6 499	38.8%	28.5%
Remuneration of councillors	3 809	739	19.4%	1 437	37.7%	2 177	57.1%	1 100	47.3%	30.7%
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 067	2 608	18.5%	2 920	20.8%	5 528	39.3%	2 414	48.8%	20.9%
Inventory consumed	7 131	23	.3%	79	1.1%	102	1.4%	14	.8%	455.5%
Debt impairment	10 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	5 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 240	604	26.9%	789	35.2%	1 393	62.2%	594	39.1%	32.9%
Contracted services	4 207	393	9.3%	623	14.8%	1 016	24.1%	481	32.6%	29.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	12 674	915	7.2%	2 229	17.6%	3 144	24.8%	1 588	23.6%	40.3%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(22 218)</b>	<b>4 526</b>		<b>3 807</b>		<b>8 334</b>		<b>591</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	13 807	2 252	16.3%	2 322	16.8%	4 574	33.1%	2 188	21.6%	6.1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>12 907</b>		<b>2 779</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>12 907</b>		<b>2 779</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>12 907</b>		<b>2 779</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(8 411)</b>	<b>6 778</b>		<b>6 129</b>		<b>12 907</b>		<b>2 779</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>14 107</b>	<b>2 299</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 321</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>6 620</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>86.3%</b>
National Government	13 807	2 252	16.3%	4 175	30.2%	6 427	46.5%	2 188	36.9%	90.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparitm Agencies, H	13 807	2 252	16.3%	4 175	30.2%	6 427	46.5%	2 188	35.2%	90.8%
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>13 807</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>6 427</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>2 188</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>90.8%</b>
Borrowing	300	47	15.8%	146	48.6%	193	64.4%	131	71.7%	11.5%
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>14 107</b>	<b>2 299</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 321</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>6 620</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>86.3%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>64.4%</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>259.5%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>
Executive and Council	300	47	15.8%	146	48.6%	193	64.4%	131	259.5%	11.5%
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>13 807</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>6 427</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>2 188</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>90.8%</b>
Energy sources	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	12 324	2 252	18.3%	4 175	33.9%	6 427	52.1%	2 188	44.6%	90.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
Receipts	-	19 869	-	34 308	-	54 177	-	22 304	-	53.8%
Property rates	-	333	-	5 514	-	5 846	-	7 886	-	(30.1%)
Service charges	-	1 681	-	2 856	-	4 537	-	1 580	-	80.8%
Other revenue	-	15 005	-	12 959	-	27 964	-	4 551	-	184.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	11 779	-	11 779	-	6 188	-	90.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	2 850	-	1 201	-	4 051	-	2 100	-	(42.8%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(254)	(18 092)	7 122.6%	(32 906)	12 954.3%	(50 998)	20 076.8%	(24 753)	20 924.8%	32.9%
Suppliers and employees	(254)	(18 092)	7 122.6%	(32 906)	12 954.3%	(50 998)	20 076.8%	(24 753)	20 924.8%	32.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(254)	1 776	(699.3%)	1 402	(552.1%)	3 179	(1 251.4%)	(2 449)	1 722.2%	(157.3%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(6 620)	-	(2 319)	-	86.3%
Capital assets	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(6 620)	-	(2 319)	-	86.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(6 620)	-	(2 319)	-	86.3%
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
Receipts	-	(6)	-	(1)	-	(7)	-	(0)	-	669.8%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(6)	-	(1)	-	(7)	-	(0)	-	669.8%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	(6)	-	(1)	-	(7)	-	(0)	-	669.8%
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(254)	(529)	208.3%	(2 919)	1 149.3%	(3 448)	1 357.6%	(4 768)	3 257.5%	(38.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 533	856	24.2%	1 183	33.5%	856	24.2%	1 341	61.1%	(11.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 279	1 183	36.1%	(1 736)	(53.0%)	(1 736)	(53.0%)	(3 427)	(48.9%)	(49.3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 604	2.9%	522	9%	941	1.7%	52 173	94.4%	55 240	45.2%	-	-	338 909	613.5%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	680	27.9%	115	4.7%	97	4.0%	1 545	63.4%	2 437	2.0%	-	-	16 075	659.6%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 057	10.6%	92	9%	1 397	14.0%	7 452	74.5%	9 998	8.2%	89	9%	40 192	402.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	374	4.0%	170	1.8%	162	1.8%	8 551	92.4%	9 257	7.6%	-	-	26 329	284.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	379	4.1%	173	1.9%	165	1.8%	8 469	92.2%	9 186	7.5%	-	-	29 490	321.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	92	9.2%	43	4.3%	41	4.1%	822	82.3%	999	8%	-	-	2 000	200.3%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 553	4.5%	747	2.1%	849	2.4%	31 725	91.0%	34 874	28.5%	35	1%	62 174	178.3%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	100.0%	213	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 739</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>1 863</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>110 949</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>122 204</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>515 170</b>	<b>421.6%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	113	17.0%	42	6.3%	71	10.7%	439	66.0%	664	5%	124	18.7%	430	64.6%
Commercial	874	18.7%	167	3.6%	193	4.1%	3 438	73.6%	4 672	3.8%	-	-	31 718	678.9%
Households	4 753	4.1%	1 653	1.4%	3 389	2.9%	107 072	91.6%	116 867	95.6%	-	-	483 022	413.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 739</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>1 863</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>110 949</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>122 204</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>515 170</b>	<b>421.6%</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 066	2.4%	1 431	3.2%	1 185	2.7%	40 730	91.7%	44 413	37.3%
Bulk Water	630	3.4%	744	4.0%	815	4.4%	16 328	88.2%	18 517	15.5%
PAYE deductions	973	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	341	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	341	3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	462	57.8%	29	3.7%	183	22.9%	125	15.7%	799	7%
Auditor-General	49	9%	57	1.1%	52	1.0%	5 153	97.0%	5 311	4.5%
Other	3 211	6.6%	8 455	17.3%	1 783	3.7%	35 379	72.5%	48 829	41.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 732</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>10 717</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>97 716</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>119 184</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samantha Titus-Talass	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. Van Der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>82 472</b>	<b>61 935</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>43 476</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>105 412</b>	<b>127.8%</b>	<b>27 139</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>60.2%</b>	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11 496	32 700	284.4%	23 742	206.5%	56 442	491.0%	26 356	577.8%	(9.9%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69 429	28 710	41.4%	19 375	27.9%	48 085	69.3%	744	7.8%	2 505.4%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	1 466	525	35.8%	360	24.5%	885	60.3%	40	6.8%	794.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(84 167)</b>	<b>(34 818)</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(34 918)</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>(69 736)</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>(29 298)</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(83 453)	(34 818)	41.7%	(34 918)	41.8%	(69 736)	83.6%	(29 298)	62.2%	19.2%	
Finance charges	(132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(1 695)</b>	<b>27 118</b>	<b>(1 599.9%)</b>	<b>8 558</b>	<b>(504.9%)</b>	<b>35 676</b>	<b>(2 104.9%)</b>	<b>(2 159)</b>	<b>10 809.5%</b>	<b>(496.4%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 115)</b>			<b>(47)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	
Capital assets	(1 115)	-	-	(47)	4.2%	(47)	4.2%	(64)	21.7%	(25.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 115)</b>			<b>(47)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(230)</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(230)</b>										
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 040)</b>	<b>27 118</b>	<b>(892.0%)</b>	<b>8 511</b>	<b>(280.0%)</b>	<b>35 629</b>	<b>(1 172.0%)</b>	<b>(2 222)</b>	<b>(7 406.8%)</b>	<b>(483.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 083	12 788	158.2%	36 419	450.6%	12 788	158.2%	38 142	140.0%	(4.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 043	36 419	722.2%	44 930	890.9%	44 930	890.9%	35 920	582.2%	25.1%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	113	6.9%	111	6.8%	115	7.0%	1 295	79.2%	1 634	71.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11	2.1%	13	2.5%	12	2.3%	474	93.1%	509	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	41.6%	32	20.3%	15	9.4%	46	28.7%	160	6.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>78.8%</b>	<b>2 303</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	120	8.8%	120	8.8%	119	8.7%	1 014	73.8%	1 374	59.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	0	-	0	2%	0	2%	95	99.6%	95	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	70	8.4%	36	4.3%	22	2.6%	706	84.6%	834	36.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>78.8%</b>	<b>2 303</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>										

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Adams	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>164 258</b>	<b>10 386</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>14 780</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>25 166</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>(19.8%)</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	23 757	2 050	8.6%	3 261	13.7%	5 310	22.4%	885	11.8%	268.7%
Service charges - Water	17 040	872	5.1%	2 064	12.1%	2 936	17.2%	4 956	21.8%	(58.4%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 447	664	14.9%	1 006	22.6%	1 670	37.5%	750	38.8%	34.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	3 885	829	21.3%	1 243	32.0%	2 072	53.3%	751	47.7%	65.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	65	7	10.2%	12	18.9%	19	29.0%	24	90.3%	(48.2%)
Agency services	575	33	5.8%	88	15.3%	121	21.0%	59	38.5%	49.7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	9 861	1 699	17.2%	1 466	14.9%	3 165	32.1%	3 030	49.3%	(51.6%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	425	171	40.2%	487	114.6%	658	154.7%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	408	15	3.7%	22	5.5%	38	9.2%	25	47.4%	(11.4%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	553	4	.8%	(52)	(9.3%)	(47)	(8.5%)	11	1.7%	(583.0%)
Licence and permits	460	33	7.3%	13	2.7%	46	10.0%	5	7.8%	180.3%
Operational Revenue	2 118	26	1.2%	44	2.1%	70	3.3%	36	5.9%	24.0%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	26 259	2 847	10.8%	4 248	16.2%	7 095	27.0%	6 191	33.1%	(31.4%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 470	4	-	0	-	4	-	51	(1.2%)	(99.7%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	54 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	1 132	-	878	-	2 011	-	1 655	1 745.0%	(46.9%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>163 062</b>	<b>17 974</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>22 772</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>40 746</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>11 758</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>93.7%</b>
Employee related costs	48 726	6 217	12.8%	9 033	18.5%	15 250	31.3%	8 589	29.1%	5.2%
Remuneration of councillors	4 466	736	16.5%	1 393	31.2%	2 129	47.7%	1 083	45.8%	28.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 770	5 887	22.8%	5 100	19.8%	10 987	42.6%	1 451	6.3%	251.5%
Inventory consumed	3 654	481	13.2%	350	9.6%	831	22.7%	198	24.5%	77.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	25 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	611	1 033	169.1%	1 366	223.7%	2 399	392.9%	12	.4%	11 652.3%
Contracted services	16 561	1 004	6.1%	1 756	10.6%	2 760	16.7%	307	10.2%	471.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	17 314	2 616	15.1%	3 773	21.8%	6 389	36.9%	117	5.3%	3 119.0%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>(7 589)</b>		<b>(7 992)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>6 669</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>36 655</b>	<b>(7 589)</b>		<b>(7 992)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>6 669</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>36 655</b>	<b>(7 589)</b>		<b>(7 992)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>6 669</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>36 655</b>	<b>(7 589)</b>		<b>(7 992)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>6 669</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>36 655</b>	<b>(7 589)</b>		<b>(7 992)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>6 669</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>37 819</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>5 587</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>7 217</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>295.5%</b>
National Government	35 459	1 414	4.0%	5 582	15.7%	6 996	19.7%	1 413	7.3%	295.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>35 459</b>	<b>1 414</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>5 582</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>6 996</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>295.1%</b>
Borrowing	2 360	216	9.2%	5	.2%	221	9.4%	-	23.5%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>37 819</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>5 587</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>7 217</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>295.5%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	300	216	72.1%	5	1.6%	221	73.7%	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>37 819</b>	<b>1 414</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>5 582</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>6 996</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>295.1%</b>
Energy sources	4 530	-	-	951	21.0%	951	21.0%	343	14.4%	177.7%
Water Management	32 689	1 414	4.3%	4 631	14.2%	6 045	18.5%	1 070	9.2%	332.7%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>199 228</b>	<b>57 976</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>78 436</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>136 413</b>	<b>68.5%</b>	<b>10 874</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>621.3%</b>
Property rates	17 069	24 515	143.6%	12 428	72.8%	36 943	216.4%	3 596	28.6%	245.6%
Service charges	34 853	32 073	92.0%	43 919	126.0%	75 993	218.0%	6 171	35.9%	611.7%
Other revenue	21 048	1 388	6.6%	3 309	15.7%	4 697	22.3%	407	5.2%	713.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	54 933	-	-	4 380	8.0%	4 380	8.0%	700	1.8%	525.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	70 918	-	-	14 400	20.3%	14 400	20.3%	-	13.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(117 919)</b>	<b>(8 680)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>(39 570)</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>(48 250)</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>(2 115)</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>1 770.8%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(117 308)	(8 680)	7.4%	(39 570)	33.7%	(48 250)	41.1%	(2 085)	8.7%	1 797.8%
Finance charges	(611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>81 310</b>	<b>49 296</b>	<b>60.6%</b>	<b>38 867</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>88 163</b>	<b>108.4%</b>	<b>8 758</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>343.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(35 459)</b>	<b>(1 627)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(6 408)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(8 035)</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>294.5%</b>
Capital assets	(35 459)	(1 627)	4.6%	(6 408)	18.1%	(8 035)	22.7%	(1 625)	13.1%	294.5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(35 459)</b>	<b>(1 627)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(6 408)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(8 035)</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>294.5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>45 851</b>	<b>47 669</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	<b>32 459</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>80 128</b>	<b>174.8%</b>	<b>7 134</b>	<b>166.3%</b>	<b>355.0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 671	-	-	47 703	193.4%	-	-	1 884	-	2 431.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>70 522</b>	<b>47 689</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>80 197</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	<b>80 197</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	<b>9 018</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>789.3%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 083	1.6%	1 001	1.5%	1 439	2.2%	62 727	94.7%	66 250	32.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	441	3.1%	496	3.4%	493	3.4%	12 949	90.1%	14 379	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 183	2.0%	1 193	2.0%	1 268	2.1%	56 969	94.0%	60 612	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	406	1.4%	414	1.5%	400	1.4%	26 944	95.7%	28 165	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	467	1.5%	464	1.5%	450	1.4%	30 114	95.6%	31 495	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	54	2.1%	52	2.0%	51	2.0%	2 406	93.9%	2 563	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44	31.5%	0	3%	1	1.0%	95	67.2%	141	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 678</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>3 620</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4 103</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>192 204</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>203 605</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 056	2.4%	1 068	2.5%	1 103	2.5%	40 115	92.6%	43 342	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	719	2.7%	660	2.4%	662	2.4%	25 026	92.5%	27 067	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 903	1.4%	1 892	1.4%	2 338	1.8%	127 063	95.4%	133 196	65.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 678</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>3 620</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>4 103</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>192 204</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>203 605</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 735	1.8%	2 000	2.1%	2 230	2.3%	90 910	93.8%	96 876	83.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	218	100.0%	-	-	-	-	218	2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	249	97.9%	-	-	-	-	5	2.1%	255	2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	100.0%	17	-
Trade Creditors	2 764	42.9%	425	6.6%	187	2.9%	3 068	47.6%	6 444	5.6%
Auditor-General	251	2.4%	105	1.0%	121	1.1%	10 141	95.5%	10 618	9.2%
Other	518	44.7%	429	37.1%	6	5%	205	17.7%	1 158	1.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 518</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3 177</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 545</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>104 346</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>115 586</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mrs Ophella Sauti	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>209 220</b>	<b>65 122</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>53 474</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>118 596</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>62 363</b>	<b>58.6%</b>	<b>(14.3%)</b>
Property rates	15 577	11	.1%	10	.1%	21	.1%	4 350	33.8%	(99.8%)
Service charges	63 631	12 341	19.4%	12 445	19.6%	24 787	39.0%	10 936	27.8%	13.8%
Other revenue	27 514	9 727	35.4%	10 942	39.8%	20 669	75.1%	10 804	134.0%	1.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	74 744	31 977	42.8%	22 964	30.7%	54 941	73.5%	21 484	70.2%	6.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	27 609	11 003	39.9%	7 000	25.4%	18 003	65.2%	14 788	53.6%	(52.7%)
Interest	146	63	43.4%	113	77.1%	176	120.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(169 005)</b>	<b>(26 685)</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>(24 184)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(50 868)</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>(17 677)</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(167 655)	(26 685)	15.9%	(24 184)	14.4%	(50 868)	30.3%	(17 677)	34.4%	36.8%
Finance charges	(1 350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>40 215</b>	<b>38 437</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>29 290</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>67 728</b>	<b>168.4%</b>	<b>44 686</b>	<b>127.5%</b>	<b>(34.5%)</b>
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>445</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(30 579)</b>	<b>(1 214)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(8 168)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(9 383)</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>(3 631)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>125.0%</b>
Capital assets	(30 579)	(1 214)	4.0%	(8 168)	26.7%	(9 383)	30.7%	(3 631)	22.6%	125.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(30 133)</b>	<b>(1 214)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(8 168)</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>(9 383)</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>(3 631)</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>125.0%</b>
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	26	-	28	-	54	-	5	-	442.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	26	-	28	-	54	-	5	-	442.1%
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	26	-	28	-	54	-	5	-	442.1%
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>10 082</b>	<b>37 249</b>	<b>369.5%</b>	<b>21 150</b>	<b>209.8%</b>	<b>58 399</b>	<b>579.3%</b>	<b>41 060</b>	<b>314.2%</b>	<b>(48.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 063	(1 328)	(7.8%)	35 921	210.5%	(1 328)	(7.8%)	24 307	(25.3%)	47.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 145	35 921	132.3%	57 070	210.2%	57 070	210.2%	65 367	465.5%	(12.7%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 397)	(1.2%)	1 647	1.5%	1 596	1.4%	1 10 930	98.4%	112 777	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 914	14.7%	2 548	9.6%	1 112	4.2%	19 074	71.6%	26 648	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	791	1.7%	758	1.6%	694	1.5%	43 926	95.1%	46 169	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 280	2.0%	1 203	1.9%	1 116	1.8%	60 099	94.3%	63 699	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	653	1.0%	794	1.2%	775	1.2%	61 805	96.5%	64 027	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(10)	(.3%)	0	-	0	-	3 272	100.3%	3 262	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 413	3.6%	2 411	3.6%	2 380	3.6%	59 294	89.2%	66 497	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 080)	421.8%	15	(5.9%)	4	(1.6%)	805	(314.3%)	(256)	(1.3%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 564</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 376</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>7 678</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>359 204</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>382 822</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	589	4.9%	877	7.3%	835	6.9%	9 772	80.9%	12 074	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 455	23.8%	370	6.1%	305	5.0%	3 974	65.1%	6 104	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 678	1.1%	7 224	2.1%	5 839	1.7%	329 061	95.2%	345 802	90.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	840	4.5%	904	4.8%	700	3.7%	16 398	87.0%	18 842	4.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 564</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>9 376</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>7 678</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>359 204</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>382 822</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 094	100.0%	8 094	99.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	100.0%	71	.9%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 165</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>8 165</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Takalani Daniel Tshikundu	051 753 2050

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>308 441</b>	<b>(185 803)</b>	<b>(60.2%)</b>	<b>70 565</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(115 238)</b>	<b>(37.4%)</b>	<b>47 256</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>49.3%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	130 411	8 620	6.6%	27 116	20.8%	35 736	27.4%	23 930	41.0%	13.3%
Service charges - Water	37 599	(201 840)	(536.8%)	7 167	19.1%	(194 673)	(517.8%)	8 796	90.7%	(18.5%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	14 542	1 494	10.3%	4 477	30.8%	5 971	41.1%	3 977	33.4%	12.4%
Service charges - Waste Management	7 278	765	10.5%	2 289	31.5%	3 055	42.0%	1 989	28.7%	15.1%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 440	99	6.9%	281	19.5%	380	26.4%	303	18.5%	(7.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	4 043	823	20.4%	2 741	67.8%	3 565	88.2%	1 654	150.9%	65.8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 520	52	3.4%	388	25.6%	440	29.0%	41	8.2%	855.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	525	107	20.5%	306	58.2%	413	78.7%	321	52.9%	(4.8%)
Licence and permits	1 638	59	3.6%	96	5.9%	156	9.5%	97	9.4%	(5.5%)
Operational Revenue	18	80	457.2%	191	1 092.6%	271	1 549.8%	112	5 297.2%	71.1%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	44 419	3 059	6.9%	9 493	21.4%	12 552	28.3%	2 596	71.8%	265.7%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	114	2	1.9%	7	6.2%	9	8.1%	17	1.6%	(68.5%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	64 335	-	-	13 409	20.8%	13 409	20.8%	1 115	39.2%	1 102.4%
Interest	450	875	194.5%	2 603	578.4%	3 478	772.9%	2 315	1 259.4%	12.4%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	.1%	(100.0%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>284 956</b>	<b>22 843</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>50 476</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>73 320</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>37 262</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>35.5%</b>
Employee related costs	110 816	-	-	4	-	4	-	16 832	41.6%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 031	45.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	94 068	18 315	19.5%	28 341	30.1%	46 656	49.6%	384	35.7%	7 290.0%
Inventory consumed	3 139	478	15.2%	3 613	115.1%	4 091	130.3%	810	18.1%	345.9%
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 153	50.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 845	101	5.5%	6 611	358.3%	6 713	363.8%	10	1.7%	63 203.7%
Contracted services	22 669	1 947	8.6%	5 972	26.3%	7 918	34.9%	2 433	22.2%	145.4%
Transfers and subsidies	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	13 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 258	50.0%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	23 368	2 003	8.6%	5 935	25.4%	7 938	34.0%	4 351	13.6%	36.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>23 485</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>20 088</b>		<b>(188 558)</b>		<b>9 993</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 471	-	-	2 452	6.4%	2 452	6.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>(186 105)</b>		<b>9 993</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>(186 105)</b>		<b>9 993</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>(186 105)</b>		<b>9 993</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>61 956</b>	<b>(208 646)</b>		<b>22 541</b>		<b>(186 105)</b>		<b>9 993</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>47 634</b>	<b>3 157</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>1 527.3%</b>
National Government	39 113	2 927	7.5%	7 586	19.4%	10 512	26.9%	469	7.5%	1 518.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparitm Agencies, H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>39 113</b>	<b>2 927</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7 586</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>10 512</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>1 518.4%</b>
Borrowing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 521	230	2.7%	42	.5%	272	3.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>47 658</b>	<b>3 157</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>1 527.3%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>169.3%</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>200.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	91	-	-	21	23.0%	21	23.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	45	230	508.8%	21	46.2%	251	555.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 443</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	5 422	548	10.1%	343	6.3%	891	16.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	13.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>42 071</b>	<b>2 379</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>9 621</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>20 118.7%</b>
Energy sources	21 146	-	-	5 110	24.2%	5 110	24.2%	36	4.9%	14 165.3%
Water Management	17 675	2 379	13.5%	2 133	12.1%	4 511	25.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>288 421</b>	<b>208 515</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>442 623</b>	<b>153.5%</b>	<b>651 138</b>	<b>225.8%</b>	<b>59 072</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>649.3%</b>
Property rates	38 937	15 877	40.8%	67 971	174.6%	83 848	215.3%	7 184	30.3%	846.1%
Service charges	131 558	144 563	109.9%	193 070	146.8%	337 633	256.6%	36 018	46.6%	436.0%
Other revenue	31 950	24 447	76.5%	5 080	15.9%	29 528	92.4%	1 670	7.0%	204.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	59 591	23 628	39.7%	108 702	182.4%	132 330	222.1%	200	36.6%	54 251.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	23 102	-	-	67 800	293.5%	67 800	293.5%	14 000	51.0%	384.3%
Interest	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(263 329)</b>	<b>(29 513)</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>(66 175)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>(95 689)</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>(17 024)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>288.7%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(259 541)	(29 513)	11.4%	(66 175)	25.5%	(95 689)	36.9%	(17 024)	17.1%	288.7%
Finance charges	(3 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>25 092</b>	<b>179 002</b>	<b>713.4%</b>	<b>376 448</b>	<b>1 500.3%</b>	<b>555 450</b>	<b>2 213.7%</b>	<b>42 048</b>	<b>155.9%</b>	<b>795.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1.6%	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(0)	0	(100.0%)	-	-	0	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	2	3	139.9%	-	-	3	139.9%	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(39 544)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(746)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(746)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(433)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>72.3%</b>
Capital assets	(39 544)	-	-	(746)	1.9%	(746)	1.9%	(433)	1.1%	72.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(38 892)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(746)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(743)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(427)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>74.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 572)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(15 373)</b>	<b>179 005</b>	<b>(1 164.4%)</b>	<b>375 702</b>	<b>(2 444.0%)</b>	<b>554 706</b>	<b>(3 608.4%)</b>	<b>41 614</b>	<b>530.1%</b>	<b>802.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 887	-	-	179 005	1 000.8%	-	-	32 717	-	447.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 514	179 005	7 119.7%	554 706	22 062.9%	554 706	22 062.9%	74 331	511.0%	646.3%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 173	5.8%	2 637	2.1%	2 343	1.9%	111 022	90.1%	123 175	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 834	18.2%	4 503	5.5%	5 134	6.3%	57 138	70.0%	81 609	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 132	10.7%	2 576	2.1%	2 452	2.0%	104 592	85.2%	122 752	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 262	6.6%	1 402	2.8%	1 273	2.6%	43 692	88.0%	49 629	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 637	6.2%	696	2.7%	673	2.6%	23 241	88.5%	26 247	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	32	1.9%	15	.9%	15	.9%	1 602	96.2%	1 664	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>40 070</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>11 829</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>11 891</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>341 287</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>405 076</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 226	6.5%	457	2.4%	422	2.2%	16 782	88.9%	18 887	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 161	10.7%	3 932	2.8%	4 570	3.2%	118 487	83.4%	142 151	35.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 682	9.7%	7 440	3.0%	6 899	2.8%	206 018	84.4%	244 039	60.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>40 070</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>11 829</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>11 891</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>341 287</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>405 076</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	7 097	3.4%	9 172	4.4%	9 290	4.5%	183 005	87.7%	208 563	92.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	60	.5%	432	3.5%	190	1.5%	11 721	94.5%	12 403	5.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	24	.5%	5 058	99.5%	5 081	2.2%
Other	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	226	86.6%	261	.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 157</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>9 639</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>9 504</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>200 009</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>226 309</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamel Faried Manuel	053 632 9100
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>96 689</b>	<b>3 542</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>2 461</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>6 003</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>6 998</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>(64.8%)</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	11 533	1 159	10.1%	1 529	13.3%	2 689	23.3%	1 833	41.0%	(16.5%)
Service charges - Water	4 085	638	15.6%	128	3.1%	766	18.7%	921	79.9%	(86.1%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 972	489	24.8%	(334)	(16.9%)	155	7.9%	526	114.8%	(163.4%)
Service charges - Waste Management	2 227	496	22.3%	(166)	(7.5%)	330	14.8%	552	94.2%	(130.0%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	20	3	14.8%	5	25.1%	8	39.9%	4	43.1%	29.6%
Agency services	30	6	20.4%	19	62.6%	25	83.0%	48	452.5%	(61.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 429	432	17.8%	649	26.7%	1 081	44.5%	1 719	123.3%	(62.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	146	4	3.0%	8	5.5%	12	8.5%	7	8.5%	14.3%
Licence and permits	5	1	13.8%	2	42.0%	3	55.8%	4	148.2%	(49.8%)
Operational Revenue	20 408	4	-	9	-	13	1%	12	2%	(28.4%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	11 943	235	2.0%	421	3.5%	657	5.5%	531	93.2%	(20.6%)
Surcharges and Taxes	1 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	0	6.1%	2	89.0%	3	95.2%	0	99.7%	1502.7%
Licences or permits	6	1	21.6%	2	26.3%	3	47.9%	1	60.0%	16.1%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 780	72	2%	187	5%	259	6%	840	3.7%	(77.8%)
Interest	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	(858)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>93 476</b>	<b>4 074</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>13 534</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>23 639</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>(60.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	27 224	1 595	5.9%	1 948	7.2%	3 543	13.0%	6 983	48.1%	(72.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 747	376	7.9%	391	8.2%	768	16.2%	1 013	48.9%	(61.4%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	19 000	317	1.7%	3 209	16.9%	3 526	18.6%	3 637	49.6%	(11.8%)
Inventory consumed	2 469	109	4.4%	230	9.3%	339	13.7%	400	34.0%	(42.5%)
Debt impairment	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 170	40.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	5 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	20.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 206	-	-	0	-	0	-	320	28.0%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 923	801	7.3%	2 073	19.0%	2 874	26.3%	2 615	56.1%	(20.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	970	6	6%	91	9.4%	97	10.0%	53	18.3%	71.8%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	16 584	870	5.2%	1 517	9.1%	2 387	14.4%	4 320	39.1%	(64.9%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 213</b>	<b>(532)</b>		<b>(6 999)</b>		<b>(7 531)</b>		<b>(16 640)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 673	-	-	827	9.5%	827	9.5%	1 437	9.3%	(42.4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>11 886</b>	<b>(532)</b>		<b>(6 172)</b>		<b>(6 704)</b>		<b>(15 204)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>11 886</b>	<b>(532)</b>		<b>(6 172)</b>		<b>(6 704)</b>		<b>(15 204)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>11 886</b>	<b>(532)</b>		<b>(6 172)</b>		<b>(6 704)</b>		<b>(15 204)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>11 886</b>	<b>(532)</b>		<b>(6 172)</b>		<b>(6 704)</b>		<b>(15 204)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>9 172</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>719</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>(42.8%)</b>
National Government	8 673	-	-	719	8.3%	719	8.3%	1 249	6.9%	(42.4%)
Provincial Government	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>8 813</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>719</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>(42.4%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	359	1	2%	-	-	1	2%	7	74.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>9 172</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>719</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>(42.8%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	31.8%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.7%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15	1	4.9%	-	-	1	4.9%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	719	-	719	-	-	26.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>8 737</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	17.2%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	22.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	8 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.9%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>82 044</b>	<b>11 336</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>56 884</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>68 221</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>12 609</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>351.2%</b>
Property rates	10 896	2 696	24.7%	4 257	39.1%	6 953	63.8%	1 186	19.8%	258.9%
Service charges	17 807	8 106	45.5%	17 407	97.8%	25 513	143.3%	3 493	34.6%	398.4%
Other revenue	15 671	534	3.4%	662	4.2%	1 197	7.6%	2 802	20.5%	(76.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 755	-	-	4 558	12.7%	4 558	12.7%	1 628	12.3%	180.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	3 500	24.1%	757.1%
Interest	1 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(77 735)</b>	<b>(3 336)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>(91 695)</b>	<b>118.0%</b>	<b>(95 031)</b>	<b>122.2%</b>	<b>(13 053)</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>602.5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(76 473)	(3 336)	4.4%	(91 695)	119.9%	(95 031)	124.3%	(13 053)	44.6%	602.5%
Finance charges	(1 262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>4 309</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>185.7%</b>	<b>(34 811)</b>	<b>(807.9%)</b>	<b>(26 810)</b>	<b>(622.3%)</b>	<b>(445)</b>	<b>(60.7%)</b>	<b>7 731.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(9.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(9.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(18)	2	(9.3%)	-	-	2	(9.3%)	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(9 664)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 316)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(9 664)	1	-	-	-	1	-	(1 316)	16.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(9 681)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 316)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(5 373)</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>(149.0%)</b>	<b>(34 811)</b>	<b>647.9%</b>	<b>(26 807)</b>	<b>498.9%</b>	<b>(1 760)</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>1 877.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	94 748	-	-	8 003	8.4%	-	-	(9 916)	-	(180.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	89 376	8 003	9.0%	(26 807)	(30.0%)	(26 807)	(30.0%)	(11 676)	(91.0%)	129.6%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 020	11.9%	367	4.3%	363	4.2%	6 840	79.6%	9 590	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	970	24.7%	134	3.4%	215	5.5%	2 604	66.4%	3 922	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	417	2.3%	92	5%	76	4%	17 593	96.8%	18 178	41.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	753	13.6%	260	4.7%	255	4.6%	4 255	77.1%	5 522	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	745	11.8%	273	4.3%	261	4.1%	5 026	79.7%	6 305	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	9.0%	12	1.3%	9	9%	833	88.8%	938	2.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>37 151</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>43 454</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	59	.9%	15	.2%	7	.1%	6 164	98.7%	6 245	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	87	3.7%	23	1.0%	25	1.1%	2 212	94.2%	2 347	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 842	11.0%	1 099	3.2%	1 146	3.3%	28 775	82.5%	34 863	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>37 151</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>43 454</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zolile Patric Mjandana (Acting)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr Willem De Bruin	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>57 142</b>	<b>56 298</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>62 662</b>	<b>109.7%</b>	<b>118 959</b>	<b>208.2%</b>	<b>18 525</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>238.3%</b>
Property rates	2 374	375	15.8%	603	25.4%	978	41.2%	1 486	85.2%	(59.4%)
Service charges	16 931	2 948	17.4%	4 348	25.7%	7 296	43.1%	4 559	44.9%	(4.6%)
Other revenue	(7 400)	38 805	(524.4%)	46 520	(628.6%)	85 325	(1 153.0%)	12 480	208 174.0%	272.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 239	14 225	38.2%	11 190	30.0%	25 415	68.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	7 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	(55)	-	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 989)</b>	<b>(9 611)</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>(154 830)</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>(164 441)</b>	<b>587.5%</b>	<b>(9 417)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>1 544.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(27 989)	(9 611)	34.3%	(154 830)	55.2%	(164 441)	587.5%	(9 417)	20.9%	1 544.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>29 153</b>	<b>46 687</b>	<b>160.1%</b>	<b>(92 169)</b>	<b>(316.2%)</b>	<b>(45 482)</b>	<b>(156.0%)</b>	<b>9 108</b>	<b>172.3%</b>	<b>(1 112.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 264</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 264	55	4.4%	11	.9%	66	5.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(7 998)</b>	<b>(2 083)</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>(4 428)</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>(5 962)</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>(25.7%)</b>
Capital assets	(7 998)	(2 083)	26.0%	(4 428)	55.4%	(6 512)	81.4%	(5 962)	52.9%	(25.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(6 734)</b>	<b>(2 028)</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>(4 417)</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>(6 445)</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	<b>(5 962)</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>(25.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	51	-	35	-	86	-	48	-	(28.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>22 418</b>	<b>44 710</b>	<b>199.4%</b>	<b>(96 552)</b>	<b>(430.7%)</b>	<b>(51 841)</b>	<b>(231.2%)</b>	<b>3 194</b>	<b>331.1%</b>	<b>(3 122.7%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(45 245)	-	(535)	-	(45 245)	-	51 427	-	(101.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 418	(535)	(2.4%)	(97 086)	(433.1%)	(97 086)	(433.1%)	54 621	561.9%	(277.7%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 090	3.1%	803	2.3%	1 327	3.8%	31 484	90.7%	34 705	39.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	62	5%	149	1.2%	182	1.4%	12 166	96.9%	12 559	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	.6%	21	.6%	21	.6%	3 231	98.1%	3 293	3.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>83 381</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>88 946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	86	13.3%	90	13.9%	48	7.4%	423	65.4%	646	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	310	3.4%	247	2.7%	234	2.6%	8 361	91.4%	9 152	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 432	1.9%	1 261	1.7%	1 796	2.4%	71 367	94.1%	75 856	85.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	20	.6%	21	.6%	21	.6%	3 231	98.1%	3 293	3.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>83 381</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>88 946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 344	3.2%	-	-	2 108	2.0%	99 602	94.8%	105 054	78.4%
Bulk Water	275	2.7%	646	6.4%	-	-	9 124	90.8%	10 045	7.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	754	5.0%	453	3.0%	2 183	14.6%	11 594	77.4%	14 984	11.2%
Auditor-General	1 654	49.9%	103	3.1%	125	3.8%	1 430	43.2%	3 312	2.5%
Other	4	.6%	4	.6%	4	.6%	580	98.2%	591	.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>4 420</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>122 331</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>133 986</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Hoogbaard	053 050 5161
Financial Manager	Ms Lerato Thibedi	053 050 5584

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24	
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>105 696</b>	<b>7 747</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>18 404</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>26 151</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	21 865	1 110	5.1%	3 426	15.7%	4 536	20.7%	3 237	27.8%	5.8%	
Service charges - Water	6 226	408	6.6%	1 059	17.0%	1 468	23.6%	1 475	47.0%	(28.1%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 516	305	6.8%	904	20.0%	1 209	26.8%	983	45.9%	(8.1%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 328	161	6.9%	476	20.5%	637	27.4%	528	67.5%	(9.8%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	392	8	2.1%	41	10.5%	50	12.7%	415	1 104.8%	(90.0%)	
Agency services	-	594	-	395	-	990	-	1 307	188.5%	(69.7%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	1 654	489	29.6%	1 466	88.7%	1 956	118.3%	1 388	171.2%	5.6%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 549	60	2.4%	26	1.0%	86	3.4%	25	2.1%	5.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	649	63	9.7%	155	24.0%	218	33.6%	158	41.8%	(1.4%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	4 594	2 718	59.2%	1 981	43.1%	4 699	102.3%	608	25.6%	225.9%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	15 451	1 494	9.7%	(1 211)	(7.8%)	283	1.8%	3 902	63.4%	(131.0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	342	28	8.1%	28	8.2%	56	16.3%	10	3.1%	171.8%	
Licences or permits	335	37	11.0%	36	10.7%	73	21.7%	40	27.0%	(10.8%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 808	-	-	8 918	21.9%	8 918	21.9%	1 425	72.0%	525.8%	
Interest	-	271	-	702	-	974	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	3 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>101 720</b>	<b>8 889</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>13 258</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>22 147</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>15 074</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>(12.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	35 877	6 117	17.1%	10 140	28.3%	16 257	45.3%	9 211	44.0%	10.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 258	1 023	24.0%	1 537	36.1%	2 560	60.1%	1 259	56.6%	22.1%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	2 848	38	1.3%	661	23.2%	699	24.6%	237	14.1%	178.8%	
Debt impairment	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	15 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	4 150	3	.1%	114	2.7%	117	2.8%	351	26.8%	(67.5%)	
Contracted services	8 906	149	1.7%	136	1.5%	284	3.2%	1 237	44.2%	(89.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	12	4	29.5%	11	88.5%	14	118.0%	191	1 699.9%	(94.5%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	16 095	1 556	9.7%	659	4.1%	2 215	13.8%	2 588	25.6%	(74.5%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 976</b>	<b>(1 142)</b>		<b>5 147</b>		<b>4 004</b>		<b>427</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	19.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>(1 142)</b>		<b>5 147</b>		<b>4 004</b>		<b>1 889</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>(1 142)</b>		<b>5 147</b>		<b>4 004</b>		<b>1 889</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>(1 142)</b>		<b>5 147</b>		<b>4 004</b>		<b>1 889</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>(1 142)</b>		<b>5 147</b>		<b>4 004</b>		<b>1 889</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24	
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>											
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>21 401</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(78.6%)</b>	
National Government	21 401	493	2.3%	576	2.7%	1 069	5.0%	2 685	13.0%	(78.6%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparitm Agencies, H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>21 401</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(78.6%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>21 401</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>(78.6%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>											
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>											
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>9 861</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	
Planning and Development	9 861	493	5.0%	576	5.8%	1 069	10.8%	545	5.7%	5.7%	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>11 540</b>							<b>2 140</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	11 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	21.4%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24	
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>99 306</b>	<b>82 771</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>125 262</b>	<b>126.1%</b>	<b>208 034</b>	<b>209.5%</b>	<b>7 491</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>1 572.1%</b>	
Property rates	10 035	4 867	48.5%	11 232	111.9%	16 099	160.4%	1 509	24.2%	644.5%	
Service charges	27 064	16 908	62.5%	25 629	94.7%	42 537	157.2%	3 696	29.7%	593.4%	
Other revenue	-	21 267	-	16 893	-	38 161	-	2 286	-	639.0%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 807	21 729	53.2%	53 508	131.1%	75 237	184.4%	-	67.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 400	18 000	84.1%	18 000	84.1%	36 000	168.2%	-	87.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(80 070)</b>	<b>(3 562)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(2 521)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(6 083)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(13 372)</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>(81.2%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(75 920)	(3 562)	4.7%	(2 521)	3.3%	(6 083)	8.0%	(13 372)	43.3%	(81.2%)	
Finance charges	(4 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>19 235</b>	<b>79 209</b>	<b>411.8%</b>	<b>122 742</b>	<b>638.1%</b>	<b>201 951</b>	<b>1 049.9%</b>	<b>(5 881)</b>	<b>150.1%</b>	<b>(2 187.1%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 400)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(662)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(1 229)</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(3 088)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(78.6%)</b>	
Capital assets	(21 400)	(567)	2.7%	(662)	3.1%	(1 229)	5.7%	(3 088)	15.0%	(78.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 400)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(662)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(1 229)</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(3 088)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(78.6%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 286)</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 286)</b>										
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 451)</b>	<b>78 642</b>	<b>(2 278.9%)</b>	<b>122 080</b>	<b>(3 537.6%)</b>	<b>200 722</b>	<b>(5 816.5%)</b>	<b>(8 969)</b>	<b>(553.8%)</b>	<b>(1 461.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 011	-	-	78 642	1 308.3%	-	-	32 590	-	141.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 560	78 642	3 072.0%	200 722	7 840.8%	200 722	7 840.8%	23 621	1 910.2%	749.7%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	574	1.5%	522	1.4%	591	1.6%	35 943	95.5%	37 631	31.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	487	5.7%	333	2.8%	387	3.2%	10 551	88.2%	11 957	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 410	7.5%	1 368	7.2%	1 288	6.8%	14 847	78.5%	18 913	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	438	1.5%	412	1.4%	418	1.5%	27 306	95.6%	28 574	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	245	1.5%	237	1.4%	241	1.4%	16 039	95.7%	16 761	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	6	.8%	6	.8%	6	.8%	664	97.5%	682	.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(17)	(.3%)	1 099	19.6%	23	.4%	4 516	80.3%	5 621	4.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 343</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3 977</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2 953</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>109 868</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>120 140</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 046	9.9%	1 025	9.7%	991	9.4%	7 521	71.1%	10 583	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	77	4.1%	35	1.8%	37	2.0%	1 730	92.1%	1 879	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 220	2.1%	2 917	2.7%	1 925	1.8%	100 616	93.4%	107 678	89.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 343</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3 977</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>2 953</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>109 868</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>120 140</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	47	-	140 573	100.0%	140 620	78.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	-	15	.1%	80	.4%	19 857	99.5%	19 955	11.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 363	100.0%	15 363	8.6%
Other	13	.4%	-	-	79	2.5%	3 063	97.1%	3 156	1.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>178 862</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>179 099</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgomodike Protea Leserwane	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	Mr Lwazi Bantu Khapha	053 203 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>165 125</b>	<b>99 920</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>247 318</b>	<b>149.8%</b>	<b>347 238</b>	<b>210.3%</b>	<b>29 885</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>727.6%</b>	
Property rates	21 360	15 294	71.6%	27 469	128.6%	42 763	200.2%	4 186	56.4%	556.3%	
Service charges	41 977	46 664	111.2%	48 534	115.6%	95 198	226.8%	6 741	45.3%	620.0%	
Other revenue	13 361	7 362	55.1%	14 655	109.7%	22 017	164.8%	717	11.0%	1 942.6%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	49 588	18 600	37.5%	85 626	172.7%	104 226	210.2%	12 241	62.4%	599.5%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	38 839	12 000	30.9%	71 034	182.9%	83 034	213.8%	6 000	75.7%	1 083.9%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(127 586)</b>	<b>(11 822)</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>(16 985)</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>(28 807)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(3 335)</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>409.3%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(124 628)	(11 821)	9.5%	(16 985)	13.6%	(28 806)	23.1%	(3 335)	11.8%	409.3%	
Finance charges	(2 957)	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>37 540</b>	<b>88 098</b>	<b>234.7%</b>	<b>230 333</b>	<b>613.6%</b>	<b>318 431</b>	<b>848.2%</b>	<b>26 550</b>	<b>(1 206.2%)</b>	<b>767.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	66	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 572)</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>(3 256)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(5 814)</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>(1 977)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	
Capital assets	(10 572)	(2 558)	24.2%	(3 256)	30.8%	(5 814)	55.0%	(1 977)	18.7%	64.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(10 506)</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(3 256)</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>(5 814)</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>(1 977)</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>27 034</b>	<b>85 541</b>	<b>316.4%</b>	<b>227 076</b>	<b>840.0%</b>	<b>312 617</b>	<b>1 156.4%</b>	<b>24 573</b>	<b>(305.2%)</b>	<b>824.1%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 473	85 541	151.4%	85 541	290.2%	-	-	19 019	-	349.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 507	85 541	151.4%	312 617	553.6%	312 617	553.6%	43 593	1 606.8%	617.6%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 394	2.8%	487	4.6%	1 059	1.2%	81 701	95.4%	85 641	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 217	13.2%	368	2.2%	588	3.5%	13 641	81.1%	16 815	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 572	8.4%	1 657	2.5%	1 777	2.7%	57 639	86.5%	66 645	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 260	4.1%	492	1.6%	537	1.8%	28 216	92.5%	30 505	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	586	4.4%	242	1.8%	258	1.9%	12 350	91.9%	13 437	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	135	2.3%	58	1.0%	59	1.0%	5 634	95.7%	5 887	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	4.3%	14	1.4%	17	1.7%	912	92.5%	986	4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>12 207</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>3 319</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>200 093</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>219 915</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 821	8.9%	625	3.1%	814	4.0%	17 129	84.0%	20 390	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 846	14.0%	646	3.2%	724	3.6%	16 164	79.3%	20 380	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 540	4.2%	2 047	1.1%	2 758	1.5%	166 800	93.1%	179 145	81.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>12 207</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>3 319</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>200 093</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>219 915</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	148	2%	86 970	99.8%	87 118	83.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	100.0%	13	-
Trade Creditors	1	-	1 838	12.8%	55	4%	12 421	86.8%	14 316	13.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 003	100.0%	3 003	2.9%
Other	10	5.2%	36	19.4%	4	2.2%	134	73.2%	183	2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 874</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>102 541</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>104 633</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 492 3379
Financial Manager	Mr Dawid Conradt WID Westhuizen	053 492 3381

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>209 035</b>	<b>54 978</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>49 785</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>104 763</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>37 318</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>33.4%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	58 638	11 496	19.6%	12 331	21.0%	23 827	40.6%	10 964	44.6%	12.5%
Service charges - Water	28 131	5 515	19.6%	5 626	20.0%	11 141	39.6%	4 343	38.4%	29.5%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	9 510	3 233	34.0%	3 152	33.1%	6 384	67.1%	2 146	49.8%	46.9%
Service charges - Waste Management	8 701	2 462	28.3%	2 383	27.4%	4 845	55.7%	1 622	47.9%	46.9%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	241	43	18.0%	75	31.0%	118	48.9%	98	77.2%	(23.6%)
Agency services	286	91	31.6%	45	15.7%	136	47.4%	65	47.5%	(30.5%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	8 333	1 392	16.7%	1 649	19.8%	3 041	36.5%	2 257	45.9%	(26.9%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 590	143	9.0%	95	6.0%	238	15.0%	79	95.0%	20.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	447	49	10.9%	51	11.4%	100	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	400	89	22.2%	92	23.0%	181	45.2%	122	45.6%	(24.4%)
Licence and permits	107	30	28.2%	104	96.5%	134	124.7%	49	60.1%	112.0%
Operational Revenue	2 555	11	.4%	13	.5%	24	.9%	41	3.5%	(67.9%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	18 669	12 667	67.9%	2 784	14.9%	15 452	82.8%	2 639	71.6%	5.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	554	91	16.4%	25	4.6%	116	21.0%	25	24.0%	3.4%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	68 227	17 175	25.2%	20 806	30.5%	37 981	55.7%	11 996	26.6%	73.4%
Interest	2 237	492	22.0%	553	24.7%	1 045	46.7%	873	79.2%	(36.6%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>226 254</b>	<b>25 807</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>21 135</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>46 942</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>42 336</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>(50.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	75 500	82	.1%	208	.3%	290	.4%	5 809	15.8%	(96.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	18.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	74 462	16 503	22.2%	10 197	13.7%	26 701	35.9%	26 411	44.8%	(61.4%)
Inventory consumed	10 550	1 121	10.6%	1 712	16.2%	2 834	26.9%	1 578	37.5%	8.5%
Debt impairment	11 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	7 011	3 053	43.5%	3 775	53.8%	6 828	97.4%	3 285	60.8%	14.9%
Contracted services	13 518	1 347	10.0%	788	5.8%	2 135	15.8%	1 740	26.2%	(54.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	5 525	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operational costs	12 069	3 700	30.7%	4 453	36.9%	8 154	67.6%	3 046	51.1%	46.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(17 219)</b>	<b>29 172</b>		<b>28 650</b>		<b>57 822</b>		<b>(5 018)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	25 271	4 062	16.1%	1 500	5.9%	5 562	22.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>8 052</b>	<b>33 234</b>		<b>30 150</b>		<b>63 384</b>		<b>(5 018)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>8 052</b>	<b>33 234</b>		<b>30 150</b>		<b>63 384</b>		<b>(5 018)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>8 052</b>	<b>33 234</b>		<b>30 150</b>		<b>63 384</b>		<b>(5 018)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8 052</b>	<b>33 234</b>		<b>30 150</b>		<b>63 384</b>		<b>(5 018)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>28 371</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>2 962</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>3 316</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>25 105.3%</b>
National Government	25 271	-	-	2 575	10.2%	2 575	10.2%	-	2.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>25 271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Borrowing	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	354	35.4%	387	38.7%	741	74.1%	12	3.8%	3 191.1%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>28 371</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>2 962</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>3 316</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>25 105.3%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	5.6%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>26 271</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>2 962</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3 316</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	6 737	354	5.3%	1 691	25.1%	2 045	30.4%	-	20.4%	(100.0%)
Water Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	19 434	-	-	1 270	6.5%	1 270	6.5%	-	5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>192 692</b>	<b>257 745</b>	<b>133.8%</b>	<b>302 736</b>	<b>157.1%</b>	<b>560 481</b>	<b>290.9%</b>	<b>38 105</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>694.5%</b>	
Property rates	15 868	25 481	160.6%	10 103	63.7%	35 584	224.2%	2 914	70.6%	246.7%	
Service charges	78 735	94 365	119.9%	109 510	139.1%	203 875	258.9%	16 127	39.4%	579.1%	
Other revenue	4 591	2 249	49.0%	1 654	36.0%	3 903	85.0%	289	94.7%	472.1%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 227	126 650	185.6%	127 266	186.5%	253 916	372.2%	18 775	40.9%	577.8%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	25 271	9 000	35.6%	54 204	214.5%	63 204	250.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(198 066)</b>	<b>(16 981)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>(22 535)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(39 516)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(15 186)</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(191 055)	(16 981)	8.9%	(22 535)	11.8%	(39 516)	20.7%	(15 186)	20.8%	48.4%	
Finance charges	(7 011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(5 374)</b>	<b>240 763</b>	<b>(4 480.3%)</b>	<b>280 202</b>	<b>(5 214.1%)</b>	<b>520 965</b>	<b>(9 694.4%)</b>	<b>22 919</b>	<b>236.6%</b>	<b>1 122.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(28 371)</b>	-	-	<b>(2 961)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(2 961)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>(3.8%)</b>	<b>21 813.4%</b>	
Capital assets	(28 371)	-	-	(2 961)	10.4%	(2 961)	10.4%	(14)	(3.8%)	21 813.4%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(28 371)</b>	-	-	<b>(2 961)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(2 961)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>(3.8%)</b>	<b>21 813.4%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(425)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(425)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(34 170)</b>	<b>240 763</b>	<b>(704.6%)</b>	<b>277 240</b>	<b>(811.4%)</b>	<b>518 004</b>	<b>(1 516.0%)</b>	<b>22 905</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>1 110.4%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 797	-	-	246 763	1 037.0%	-	-	10 613	-	2 225.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 373)	240 763	(2 321.1%)	527 024	(5 080.7%)	527 024	(5 080.7%)	33 518	322.2%	1 472.3%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 301	13.2%	1 704	5.2%	1 660	5.1%	24 918	76.5%	32 584	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 700	26.7%	295	2.9%	284	2.8%	6 848	67.6%	10 126	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 617	3.6%	538	1.2%	494	1.1%	41 859	94.0%	44 508	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 302	13.0%	931	5.3%	935	5.3%	13 513	76.4%	17 681	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 813	12.7%	780	5.5%	780	5.5%	10 893	76.4%	14 266	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	118	3.5%	52	1.5%	52	1.5%	3 157	93.4%	3 379	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	23.4%	5	3.8%	7	5.0%	92	67.8%	135	.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>12 883</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>4 305</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>4 211</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>101 280</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>122 680</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 597	3.6%	622	1.4%	691	1.6%	41 389	93.4%	44 298	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 819	11.0%	881	3.4%	845	3.3%	21 084	82.3%	25 629	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 468	16.1%	2 802	5.3%	2 675	5.1%	38 807	73.6%	52 752	43.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>12 883</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>4 305</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>4 211</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>101 280</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>122 680</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12	-	4 351	1.5%	2 362	.8%	278 194	97.6%	284 919	99.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	20	6.8%	137	46.3%	138	46.9%	295	.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 371</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2 499</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>278 332</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>285 214</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms Cc Zealand	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>72 672</b>	<b>30 600</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>23 496</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>54 097</b>	<b>74.4%</b>	<b>21 982</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 499	3 496	77.7%	1 210	26.9%	4 706	104.6%	2 200	64.0%	(45.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	67 673	26 685	39.4%	22 012	32.5%	48 697	72.0%	19 778	69.8%	11.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Interest	500	420	83.9%	274	54.7%	693	138.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(66 547)</b>	<b>(4 763)</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(9 823)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(14 587)</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>(4 135)</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>137.6%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(66 547)	(4 763)	7.2%	(9 823)	14.8%	(14 587)	21.9%	(4 135)	12.2%	137.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 125</b>	<b>25 837</b>	<b>421.8%</b>	<b>13 673</b>	<b>223.2%</b>	<b>39 510</b>	<b>645.0%</b>	<b>17 847</b>	<b>940.6%</b>	<b>(23.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(8 770)</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>190.3%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(8 770)	(68)	.8%	97	(1.1%)	30	(.3%)	34	.7%	190.3%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 150)</b>	<b>(321)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>(455)</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>1 146.7%</b>
Capital assets	(1 150)	(321)	27.9%	(134)	11.6%	(455)	39.5%	(11)	15.1%	1 146.7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(9 920)</b>	<b>(388)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>(425)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>(260.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 795)</b>	<b>25 449</b>	<b>(670.6%)</b>	<b>13 636</b>	<b>(359.3%)</b>	<b>39 085</b>	<b>(1 029.9%)</b>	<b>17 869</b>	<b>(444.5%)</b>	<b>(23.7%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 417	609	17.8%	26 057	762.5%	609	17.8%	24 296	33.5%	7.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(378)	26 057	(6 894.7%)	39 694	(10 502.7%)	39 694	(10 502.7%)	42 165	(1 735.6%)	(5.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	304	32.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	621	100.0%	621	67.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	304	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	32.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 150	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	42.4%
Other	517	33.1%	62	4.0%	21	1.4%	964	61.6%	1 564	57.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>2 715</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>310 946</b>	<b>256 467</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>441 883</b>	<b>142.1%</b>	<b>698 351</b>	<b>224.6%</b>	<b>21 675</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>1 938.7%</b>
Property rates	29 322	24 815	84.6%	11 028	37.6%	35 842	122.2%	617	8.6%	1 688.5%
Service charges	113 749	143 593	126.2%	171 693	150.9%	315 285	277.2%	20 343	28.9%	744.0%
Other revenue	2 631	4 324	164.3%	6 032	229.3%	10 356	393.6%	715	33.9%	743.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	114 750	20 136	17.5%	217 131	189.2%	237 267	206.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 262	63 600	162.0%	36 000	91.7%	99 600	253.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	11 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(265 496)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Suppliers and employees	(254 768)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(10 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>45 450</b>	<b>256 467</b>	<b>564.3%</b>	<b>441 883</b>	<b>972.2%</b>	<b>698 351</b>	<b>1 536.5%</b>	<b>21 675</b>	<b>189.7%</b>	<b>1 938.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>11 928</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	11 928	104	.9%	-	-	104	.9%	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 804)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 804)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 060.6%</b>
Capital assets	-	-	-	(1 804)	-	(1 804)	-	(83)	-	2 060.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>11 928</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>(1 804)</b>	<b>(15.1%)</b>	<b>(1 700)</b>	<b>(14.3%)</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>(.7%)</b>	<b>2 060.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>57 378</b>	<b>256 571</b>	<b>447.2%</b>	<b>440 079</b>	<b>767.0%</b>	<b>696 651</b>	<b>1 214.1%</b>	<b>21 591</b>	<b>153.0%</b>	<b>1 938.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	194	-	-	256 571	132 253.3%	-	-	70 323	-	264.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	57 572	256 571	445.7%	696 651	1 210.1%	696 651	1 210.1%	91 914	152.5%	657.9%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 197	4.3%	1 741	1.8%	1 055	1.1%	89 788	92.8%	96 780	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 460	19.3%	1 377	3.6%	951	2.5%	28 964	74.7%	38 753	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 174	2.9%	1 520	1.4%	889	.8%	103 040	94.9%	108 623	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 543	5.2%	1 049	2.2%	739	1.5%	44 259	91.1%	48 592	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 946	4.1%	854	1.8%	558	1.2%	43 718	92.9%	47 076	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	192	4.5%	95	2.2%	61	1.4%	3 904	91.8%	4 251	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	3.2%	322	1.5%	166	.8%	20 454	94.6%	21 624	5.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>20 195</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>6 957</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>334 128</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>365 699</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 323	4.2%	987	1.8%	535	1.0%	51 619	93.1%	55 464	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 361	11.6%	360	1.8%	210	1.0%	17 346	85.5%	20 278	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 511	5.3%	5 610	1.9%	3 674	1.3%	265 162	91.4%	289 957	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>20 195</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>6 957</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>334 128</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>365 699</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 901	100.0%	457 901	80.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 099	100.0%	19 099	3.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	57	.1%	382	.5%	78	.1%	73 693	99.3%	74 211	13.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 251	100.0%	10 251	1.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	1	-	11 084	100.0%	11 085	1.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>572 029</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>572 547</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obakeng Isaacs	054 461 6700
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthonique F. Beukes	054 461 6700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>86 164</b>	<b>18 664</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>25 914</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>14 006</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>(48.2%)</b>	
Property rates	9 530	184	1.9%	2 072	21.7%	2 256	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	10 838	217	2.0%	250	2.3%	467	4.3%	131	(9.0%)	90.9%	
Other revenue	4 231	85	2.0%	206	4.9%	291	6.9%	120	2 707.4%	71.4%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 107	15 178	39.8%	522	1.4%	15 700	41.2%	8 755	24.7%	(94.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 374	3 000	13.4%	4 200	18.8%	7 200	32.2%	5 000	30.2%	(16.0%)	
Interest	1 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(32 827)</b>	<b>(11 425)</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>(2 146)</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(13 571)</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>4 009</b>	<b>(33.1%)</b>	<b>(153.5%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(32 827)	(11 425)	34.8%	(2 146)	6.5%	(13 571)	41.3%	4 009	(33.8%)	(153.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>53 337</b>	<b>7 239</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>5 104</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>12 343</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>18 015</b>	<b>148.5%</b>	<b>(71.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(1 865)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(1 865)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 331)</b>	<b>(2 045)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(2 819)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(4 864)</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>369.9%</b>	
Capital assets	(21 331)	(2 045)	9.6%	(2 819)	13.2%	(4 864)	22.8%	(600)	3.9%	369.9%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(23 196)</b>	<b>(2 045)</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>(2 819)</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(4 864)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>369.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>30 141</b>	<b>5 194</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>17 415</b>	<b>(3 642.4%)</b>	<b>(86.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	616	-	-	5 194	843.0%	-	-	8 369	-	(37.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 757	5 194	16.9%	3 393	11.0%	3 393	11.0%	25 785	(467.3%)	(86.8%)	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	836	2.8%	416	1.4%	389	1.3%	28 371	94.5%	30 012	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 927)	(8.9%)	39	2%	42	2%	23 463	108.5%	21 617	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	511	2.7%	267	1.4%	279	1.5%	17 819	94.4%	18 876	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	753	2.8%	385	1.4%	404	1.5%	25 544	94.3%	27 086	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9	-	18	1%	26	1%	32 540	99.8%	32 592	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(954)	(8.1%)	49	4%	49	4%	12 593	107.3%	11 737	8.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(772)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>140 329</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>141 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(5)	(1.4%)	0	1%	0	1%	388	101.2%	383	3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(182)	(2.1%)	88	1.0%	79	9%	8 778	100.2%	8 763	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	739	1.7%	346	8%	393	9%	41 788	96.6%	43 266	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 324)	(1.5%)	739	8%	716	8%	89 376	99.9%	89 507	63.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(772)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>140 329</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>141 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	81	3.8%	81	3.8%	1 988	92.5%	2 150	3.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	129	2.8%	129	2.8%	4 366	94.4%	4 625	7.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18	3%	2	-	119	2.0%	5 726	97.6%	5 866	9.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	100.0%	593	9%
Other	1	-	1	-	1	-	51 866	100.0%	51 869	79.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>64 539</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>65 202</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Desmond Dolopi	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr Donovan Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>231 144</b>	<b>54 964</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>80 255</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>23 008</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>
Property rates	27 274	6 276	23.0%	19 360	71.0%	25 636	94.0%	4 829	23.9%	300.9%
Service charges	96 591	37 847	39.2%	136 057	140.9%	173 904	180.0%	16 078	48.6%	746.3%
Other revenue	2 736	1 662	60.7%	15 981	584.1%	17 643	644.8%	(17 734)	(3 210.0%)	(190.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 234	(52 298)	(80.2%)	(150 106)	(230.1%)	(202 404)	(310.3%)	11 721	(1.3%)	(1 380.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 309	61 477	156.4%	4 000	10.2%	65 477	166.6%	8 115	20.0%	(50.7%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(185 647)</b>	<b>(38 784)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(71 114)</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>(109 897)</b>	<b>59.2%</b>	<b>(41 958)</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>69.5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(182 443)	(38 784)	21.3%	(71 114)	39.0%	(109 897)	60.2%	(41 958)	38.6%	69.5%
Finance charges	(3 204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>45 497</b>	<b>16 180</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(45 823)</b>	<b>(100.7%)</b>	<b>(29 642)</b>	<b>(65.2%)</b>	<b>(18 950)</b>	<b>(159.7%)</b>	<b>141.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>19 330</b>	-	-	<b>18</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(98.1%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	19 330	-	-	18	.1%	18	.1%	953	8.9%	(98.1%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(40 406)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(40 406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(21 076)</b>	-	-	<b>18</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>(98.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>24 420</b>	<b>16 180</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>(45 805)</b>	<b>(187.6%)</b>	<b>(29 624)</b>	<b>(121.3%)</b>	<b>(17 997)</b>	<b>325.8%</b>	<b>154.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 574	-	-	16 180	128.7%	-	-	(46 952)	-	(134.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 995	16 180	43.7%	(29 624)	(80.1%)	(29 624)	(80.1%)	(64 949)	767.6%	(64.4%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	286	3%	617	4%	287	3%	94 616	98.8%	95 807	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	840	6.4%	77	.4%	86	.7%	12 081	92.3%	13 084	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 712	1.8%	1 915	2.0%	1 833	1.9%	89 285	94.2%	94 746	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 384	1.7%	2 352	1.7%	2 277	1.7%	130 702	94.9%	137 716	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 479	1.8%	1 418	1.8%	1 368	1.7%	76 535	94.7%	80 799	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	66	2.1%	32	1.0%	30	.9%	3 070	96.0%	3 198	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	.3%	6	.1%	2	-	10 212	99.7%	10 247	2.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 793</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>5 883</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>416 501</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>435 597</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	596	1.6%	618	1.6%	611	1.6%	36 052	95.2%	37 878	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 243	3.4%	480	1.3%	384	1.0%	34 988	94.3%	37 095	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 954	1.4%	5 320	1.5%	4 888	1.4%	345 462	95.8%	360 624	82.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 793</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>5 883</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>416 501</b>	<b>95.6%</b>	<b>435 597</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 672	2.0%	6 265	2.2%	7 175	2.5%	265 322	93.3%	284 435	66.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	1 140	10.8%	9 366	89.2%	10 505	2.5%
PAYE deductions	1 831	51.7%	487	13.8%	51	1.4%	1 173	33.1%	3 542	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 683	3.2%	2 850	2.5%	1 887	1.7%	105 623	92.6%	114 043	26.7%
Auditor-General	1 001	9.8%	1 010	9.9%	1 169	11.4%	7 039	68.9%	10 220	2.4%
Other	1 627	36.2%	121	2.7%	1 226	27.3%	1 524	33.9%	4 499	1.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 815</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>10 734</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>12 648</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>390 047</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>427 244</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Hg Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Leonard Rohald Coakley	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>134 200</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>(.9%)</b>	<b>12 692</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>11 471</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>649.2%</b>	
Property rates	14 260	1 446	10.1%	1 518	10.6%	2 964	20.8%	1 694	17.9%	(10.4%)	
Service charges	49 980	(1 714)	(3.4%)	5 607	11.2%	3 893	7.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	9 860	(123)	(1.2%)	361	3.7%	238	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 448	-	-	550	1.4%	550	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 652	-	-	3 600	16.6%	3 600	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	(831)	-	1 056	-	225	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(118 223)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(117 023)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>	<b>12 692</b>	<b>79.4%</b>	<b>11 471</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>649.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(62.2%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	13	-	0	-	13	-	0	-	(62.2%)	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 982)</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(112)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>1 931.8%</b>	
Capital assets	(27 982)	(14)	-	(98)	4%	(112)	4%	(5)	.2%	1 931.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(27 982)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(99)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2 048.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(12 005)</b>	<b>(1 223)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>12 594</b>	<b>(104.9%)</b>	<b>11 371</b>	<b>(94.7%)</b>	<b>1 689</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>645.5%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 803	-	-	(1 223)	(1.6%)	-	-	1 931	-	(163.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 799	(1 223)	(1.9%)	11 371	17.8%	11 371	17.8%	3 621	9.9%	214.1%	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 098	4.6%	679	2.8%	826	3.4%	21 398	89.2%	24 001	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 047	16.0%	443	6.8%	267	4.1%	4 789	73.1%	6 547	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 274	8.1%	774	4.9%	622	3.9%	13 122	83.1%	15 792	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	420	3.8%	316	2.9%	287	2.6%	10 008	90.7%	11 030	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	763	6.3%	670	5.6%	641	5.3%	9 976	82.8%	12 050	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8	10.1%	6	8.0%	5	6.6%	60	75.3%	79	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	184	1.8%	183	1.8%	9 704	96.3%	10 071	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6)	(.6%)	(9)	(.8%)	(14)	(1.4%)	1 077	102.8%	1 048	1.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>3 063</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>70 134</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>80 620</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	102	8.8%	91	7.9%	69	5.9%	896	77.4%	1 158	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 193	17.5%	645	9.5%	515	7.5%	4 467	65.5%	6 820	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 782	4.4%	1 903	3.0%	1 888	3.0%	56 926	89.6%	63 499	78.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	527	5.8%	425	4.6%	347	3.8%	7 844	85.8%	9 143	11.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>3 063</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>70 134</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>80 620</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	4 856	27.6%	-	-	12 732	72.4%	17 588	44.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	35	.3%	111	1.1%	63	.6%	9 975	98.0%	10 184	25.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	253	2.3%	-	-	10 722	97.7%	10 975	27.8%
Other	3	.3%	-	-	(9)	(.1%)	804	100.7%	798	2.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>5 220</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>34 233</b>	<b>86.6%</b>	<b>39 545</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde January	
Financial Manager	Mrs Keanan Scholtz	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>990 149</b>	<b>250 449</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>258 250</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>508 698</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>241 230</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
Property rates	128 808	32 917	25.6%	38 623	30.0%	71 540	55.5%	35 735	55.4%	8.1%
Service charges	607 304	133 498	22.0%	158 343	26.1%	291 841	48.1%	127 657	50.0%	24.0%
Other revenue	26 831	11 306	42.1%	7 965	29.7%	19 271	71.8%	6 977	59.8%	14.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 234	52 022	37.6%	39 669	28.7%	91 691	66.3%	35 229	60.6%	12.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	87 722	20 446	23.3%	13 525	15.4%	33 971	38.7%	35 540	76.9%	(61.9%)
Interest	1 250	260	20.8%	125	10.0%	385	30.8%	92	7.3%	35.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(839 772)</b>	<b>(108 529)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>(100 525)</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>(209 054)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(106 102)</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(827 292)	(108 529)	13.1%	(100 525)	12.2%	(209 054)	25.3%	(106 102)	17.3%	(5.3%)
Finance charges	(12 480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>150 377</b>	<b>141 919</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>157 725</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>299 644</b>	<b>199.3%</b>	<b>135 129</b>	<b>326.0%</b>	<b>16.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(144 617)</b>	<b>(18 541)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(34 585)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(53 126)</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>(33 004)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
Capital assets	(144 617)	(18 541)	12.8%	(34 585)	23.9%	(53 126)	36.7%	(33 004)	27.6%	4.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(144 617)</b>	<b>(18 541)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(34 585)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(53 126)</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>(33 004)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	(5%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	(5%)	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>5 760</b>	<b>123 379</b>	<b>2 142.0%</b>	<b>123 139</b>	<b>2 137.8%</b>	<b>246 518</b>	<b>4 279.8%</b>	<b>102 125</b>	<b>(819.9%)</b>	<b>20.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 191	33 013	70.0%	156 373	331.4%	33 013	70.0%	224 575	12.1%	(30.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 951	156 373	295.3%	279 512	527.9%	279 512	527.9%	326 700	717.8%	(14.4%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 331	12.5%	2 780	4.2%	2 534	3.8%	52 840	79.5%	66 485	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	21 055	37.5%	4 301	7.7%	2 099	3.7%	28 708	51.1%	56 162	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 904	14.5%	1 957	3.2%	1 654	2.7%	48 900	79.6%	61 415	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 496	8.8%	1 804	3.5%	1 550	3.0%	43 085	84.6%	50 935	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 138	6.3%	2 018	3.1%	1 831	2.8%	57 758	87.9%	65 745	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 501	5.0%	1 379	4.6%	1 332	4.5%	25 607	85.9%	29 819	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 515	4.2%	830	2.3%	844	2.3%	33 103	91.2%	36 293	9.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>49 941</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>15 068</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>11 844</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>290 002</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>366 855</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	49 941	13.6%	15 068	4.1%	11 844	3.2%	290 002	79.1%	366 855	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>49 941</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>15 068</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>11 844</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>290 002</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>366 855</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	25 355	25.9%	139	.1%	-	-	72 246	73.9%	97 740	83.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	282	2.1%	1 528	11.2%	11 841	86.7%	13 651	11.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 072	61.2%	15	.3%	143	2.8%	1 791	35.7%	5 020	4.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	100.0%	204	.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 427</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>1 671</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>86 082</b>	<b>73.8%</b>	<b>116 616</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>89 193</b>	-	-	<b>1 219</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1 219</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	175	-	-	-	-	-	0	99.8%	(100.0%)	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	86 768	-	-	1 219	1.4%	1 219	1.4%	733	41.8%	66.3%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.9%	-	
Interest	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(87 133)</b>	<b>(1 969)</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>(4 335)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>(6 305)</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(3 138)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(86 733)	(1 969)	2.3%	(4 335)	5.0%	(6 305)	7.3%	(3 138)	6.2%	38.2%	
Finance charges	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>(1 969)</b>	<b>(95.6%)</b>	<b>(3 116)</b>	<b>(151.3%)</b>	<b>(5 086)</b>	<b>(246.9%)</b>	<b>(2 405)</b>	<b>1 413.2%</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>(1 317)</b>	<b>(3 015.0%)</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>3 110.4%</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>37 614.3%</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(15)	(94)	641.1%	94	(641.1%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	58	(1 223)	(2 096.8%)	1 265	2 168.2%	42	71.4%	4	(1.3%)	35 007.2%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 710)</b>	<b>(836)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(394)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(1 230)</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>(39)</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>898.6%</b>	
Capital assets	(2 710)	(836)	30.8%	(394)	14.5%	(1 230)	45.4%	(39)	13.1%	898.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(2 666)</b>	<b>(2 153)</b>	<b>80.7%</b>	<b>965</b>	<b>(36.2%)</b>	<b>(1 188)</b>	<b>44.6%</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>(2 794.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(606)</b>	<b>(4 122)</b>	<b>680.0%</b>	<b>(2 151)</b>	<b>354.8%</b>	<b>(6 274)</b>	<b>1 034.8%</b>	<b>(2 441)</b>	<b>2 898.4%</b>	<b>(11.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 126	-	-	(2 417)	(113.7%)	-	-	32 431	-	(107.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 520	(2 417)	(159.0%)	(4 568)	(300.5%)	(4 568)	(300.5%)	29 990	681.3%	(115.2%)	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	59	59.5%	15	15.1%	25	25.4%	100	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>59</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred Kevin Tiedies	054 337 2855
Financial Manager	Mrs Eloize Isaacs	054 337 2816

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 473 845</b>	<b>753 599</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>735 272</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>1 488 872</b>	<b>60.2%</b>	<b>735 075</b>	<b>60.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	
Property rates	543 052	142 903	26.3%	141 476	26.1%	284 379	52.4%	97 356	40.6%	45.3%	
Service charges	1 354 795	269 271	19.9%	283 692	20.9%	552 964	40.8%	292 325	49.6%	(3.0%)	
Other revenue	79 844	186 573	233.7%	160 686	201.3%	347 259	434.9%	308 339	122.7%	(47.9%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	281 921	115 162	40.8%	106 421	37.7%	221 583	78.6%	5 080	51.6%	1 994.9%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	214 233	38 000	17.7%	42 200	19.7%	80 200	37.4%	31 974	47.3%	32.0%	
Interest	-	1 690	-	797	-	2 487	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 235 002)</b>	<b>(654 911)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(714 257)</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>(1 369 168)</b>	<b>61.3%</b>	<b>(1 022 719)</b>	<b>106.4%</b>	<b>(30.2%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(2 215 507)	(657 312)	29.7%	(714 257)	32.2%	(1 371 569)	61.9%	(1 022 719)	109.0%	(30.2%)	
Finance charges	(19 495)	2 401	(12.3%)	-	-	2 401	(12.3%)	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>238 844</b>	<b>98 689</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>21 015</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>119 704</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>(287 644)</b>	<b>(85.6%)</b>	<b>(107.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(35 716)</b>	<b>3 927</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>4 036</b>	<b>(11.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	951	-	109	-	1 059	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(35 716)	2 976	(8.3%)	-	-	2 976	(8.3%)	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(249 473)</b>	<b>(10 203)</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>(28 740)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(38 943)</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>(20 352)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	
Capital assets	(249 473)	(10 203)	4.1%	(28 740)	11.5%	(38 943)	15.6%	(20 352)	20.0%	41.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(285 189)</b>	<b>(6 276)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(28 631)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(34 907)</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(20 352)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	333	-	825	-	1 158	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(13 351)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(13 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(13 351)</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>(8.7%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(59 697)</b>	<b>92 746</b>	<b>(155.4%)</b>	<b>(6 791)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>85 955</b>	<b>(144.0%)</b>	<b>(307 996)</b>	<b>(170.0%)</b>	<b>(97.8%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	198 307	(87 315)	(44.0%)	202 283	102.0%	(87 315)	(44.0%)	23 230	114.8%	770.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	138 610	202 283	145.9%	195 491	141.0%	195 491	141.0%	(284 766)	(62.3%)	(168.6%)	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	32 009	4.1%	25 208	3.2%	22 210	2.8%	700 219	89.8%	779 647	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	52 372	14.2%	30 154	8.2%	35 546	9.6%	251 812	68.1%	369 883	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	38 639	4.5%	16 423	1.9%	14 438	1.7%	779 869	91.8%	849 369	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 050	3.3%	5 874	2.4%	5 300	2.2%	222 759	92.1%	241 962	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 072	3.8%	4 690	2.5%	4 243	2.3%	172 263	91.5%	188 268	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 770	2.4%	1 739	2.3%	1 737	2.3%	69 738	93.0%	74 985	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	21 413	2.4%	20 744	2.4%	20 060	2.3%	816 631	92.9%	878 847	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 457	1.7%	7 255	2.3%	6 348	2.0%	297 323	94.0%	316 383	8.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>166 781</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>112 086</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>109 882</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 310 615</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>3 699 364</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	24 976	3.2%	19 726	2.5%	25 799	3.3%	716 635	91.0%	787 136	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	62 631	9.7%	30 571	4.7%	26 930	4.2%	524 593	81.4%	644 725	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	76 503	3.5%	59 395	2.7%	55 237	2.5%	1 999 812	91.3%	2 190 947	59.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 671	3.5%	2 394	3.1%	1 917	2.5%	69 574	90.9%	76 556	2.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>166 781</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>112 086</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>109 882</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 310 615</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>3 699 364</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	64 311	6.6%	8 232	.8%	-	-	905 355	92.6%	977 899	85.1%
Bulk Water	13 333	11.4%	17 070	14.6%	-	-	86 590	74.0%	116 993	10.2%
PAYE deductions	12 269	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 269	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 355	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 355	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	894	95.6%	42	4.4%	-	-	-	-	936	.1%
Auditor-General	285	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	2.8%
Other	17 660	54.0%	850	2.6%	-	-	14 223	43.5%	32 734	2.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>117 108</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>26 194</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 006 168</b>	<b>87.5%</b>	<b>1 149 470</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Barholomew Serapelo Matlala	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Mr LK Samolapo (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>258 840</b>	<b>367 676</b>	<b>142.0%</b>	<b>68 085</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>435 761</b>	<b>168.4%</b>	<b>50 871</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>33.8%</b>
Property rates	34 001	7 356	21.6%	6 436	18.9%	13 791	40.6%	1 657	19.2%	288.4%
Service charges	71 594	57 810	80.7%	40 849	57.1%	98 659	137.8%	10 057	24.7%	306.2%
Other revenue	2 199	11 606	527.8%	4 558	207.3%	16 164	735.0%	510	44.7%	794.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	120 033	290 904	242.4%	2 742	2.3%	293 646	244.6%	32 647	31.2%	(91.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 013	-	-	13 500	43.5%	13 500	43.5%	6 000	20.8%	125.0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(193 204)</b>	<b>(61 448)</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>(39 969)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(101 416)</b>	<b>52.5%</b>	<b>(65 531)</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>(39.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(187 166)	(61 448)	32.8%	(39 969)	21.4%	(101 416)	54.2%	(65 531)	52.8%	(39.0%)
Finance charges	(6 038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>65 636</b>	<b>306 229</b>	<b>466.6%</b>	<b>28 116</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>334 345</b>	<b>509.4%</b>	<b>(14 660)</b>	<b>(50.6%)</b>	<b>(291.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(1)	0	(8.3%)	-	-	0	(8.3%)	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(35 283)</b>	<b>(5 755)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(509)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(6 264)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(6 769)</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>	<b>(92.5%)</b>
Capital assets	(35 283)	(5 755)	16.3%	(509)	1.4%	(6 264)	17.8%	(6 769)	(31.3%)	(92.5%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(35 284)</b>	<b>(5 755)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(509)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(6 264)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(6 769)</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>	<b>(92.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>252.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(416)	252.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>252.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>30 352</b>	<b>300 473</b>	<b>990.0%</b>	<b>27 607</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>328 080</b>	<b>1 080.9%</b>	<b>(21 845)</b>	<b>(44.3%)</b>	<b>(226.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593	-	-	300 473	50 698.2%	-	-	(17 552)	-	(1 812.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 945	300 473	971.0%	328 080	1 060.2%	328 080	1 060.2%	(39 396)	(42.1%)	(932.8%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 348	1.5%	4 949	1.4%	5 004	1.4%	349 155	95.8%	364 455	38.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 225	2.8%	1 644	2.1%	1 675	2.1%	72 866	92.9%	78 410	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 178	1.6%	3 026	1.5%	18 242	9.3%	171 628	87.5%	196 074	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	673	1.2%	669	1.2%	663	1.1%	55 923	96.5%	57 927	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 208	1.2%	2 165	1.2%	2 142	1.2%	170 544	96.3%	177 059	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	96	2.7%	84	2.4%	82	2.3%	3 271	92.6%	3 533	.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	137	.7%	137	.7%	138	.7%	18 229	97.8%	18 642	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	207	.5%	195	.5%	195	.5%	42 398	98.6%	42 995	4.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 072</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>12 869</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>28 140</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>884 015</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>939 096</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 828	1.5%	3 564	1.4%	18 017	6.9%	235 681	90.3%	261 090	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 679	2.2%	1 406	1.8%	2 208	2.9%	71 517	93.1%	76 811	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 564	1.4%	7 898	1.3%	7 915	1.3%	576 818	95.9%	601 195	64.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 072</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>12 869</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>28 140</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>884 015</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>939 096</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	90	88.7%	-	-	11	11.3%	102	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 849	26.3%	1 283	11.8%	0	-	6 710	61.9%	10 842	7.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 692	2.0%	7 509	5.7%	7 382	5.6%	114 267	86.7%	131 850	92.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 543</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>8 883</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>7 382</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>120 988</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>142 795</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane	053 531 6505
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting Cfo)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>149 376</b>	<b>52 520</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>70 763</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>123 283</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>23 675</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>198.9%</b>
Property rates	4 874	1 198	24.6%	2 441	50.1%	3 639	74.7%	1 990	70.8%	22.7%
Service charges	20 261	3 113	15.4%	7 226	35.7%	10 339	51.0%	2 960	51.0%	144.1%
Other revenue	786	17 746	2 256.8%	15 524	1 974.2%	33 270	4 231.0%	(972)	(6%)	(1 697.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 488	28 901	42.2%	20 372	29.7%	49 273	71.9%	14 196	61.7%	43.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 967	1 562	2.8%	25 200	45.8%	26 762	48.7%	5 500	50.8%	358.2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>118 163</b>	<b>(19 955)</b>	<b>(16.9%)</b>	<b>(38 145)</b>	<b>(32.3%)</b>	<b>(58 100)</b>	<b>(49.2%)</b>	<b>(26 721)</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>42.8%</b>
Suppliers and employees	118 163	(19 955)	(16.9%)	(38 145)	(32.3%)	(58 100)	(49.2%)	(26 721)	84.1%	42.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>267 539</b>	<b>32 565</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>32 618</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>65 183</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(3 046)</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>(1 170.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(52 257)</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(18 336)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(23 339)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(4 315)</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>324.9%</b>
Capital assets	(52 257)	(5 002)	9.6%	(18 336)	35.1%	(23 339)	44.7%	(4 315)	47.2%	324.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(52 257)</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>(18 336)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(23 339)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(4 315)</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>324.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	-	3	-	9	-	12	-	13	6.8%	(33.7%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	3	-	9	-	12	-	13	6.8%	(33.7%)
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(33.7%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>215 282</b>	<b>27 566</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>14 291</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>41 856</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>(7 348)</b>	<b>(4.8%)</b>	<b>(294.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	242	828	343.0%	28 299	11 717.5%	828	343.0%	(4 438)	(209.9%)	(737.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	215 524	28 299	13.1%	42 590	19.8%	42 590	19.8%	(11 786)	(4.7%)	(461.3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	341	5%	344	5%	354	5%	68 798	98.5%	69 837	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	259	9%	431	1.5%	444	1.6%	27 415	96.0%	28 549	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	919	1.7%	805	1.5%	784	1.4%	51 674	95.4%	54 181	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	778	1.2%	767	1.2%	774	1.2%	60 458	96.3%	62 777	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	574	1.3%	558	1.3%	558	1.3%	42 171	96.1%	43 861	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 189	1.6%	2 160	1.6%	2 158	1.6%	130 664	95.3%	137 171	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10	5%	7	4%	10	5%	1 893	98.6%	1 920	5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 070</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 080</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>383 074</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>398 296</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	229	3.6%	225	3.5%	224	3.5%	5 730	89.4%	6 408	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	392	1.6%	482	2.0%	345	1.4%	22 958	95.0%	24 177	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 448	1.2%	4 365	1.2%	4 511	1.2%	354 385	96.4%	367 710	92.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 070</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5 080</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>383 074</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>398 296</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 058	2.7%	5 285	4.7%	6 435	5.7%	98 592	87.0%	113 370	44.2%
Bulk Water	1 253	1.0%	1 233	1.0%	1 538	1.2%	122 340	96.8%	126 364	49.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	1 122	9.1%	1 108	9.0%	10 077	81.9%	12 306	4.8%
Auditor-General	1 068	25.1%	1 032	24.3%	530	12.5%	1 624	38.2%	4 254	1.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 379</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>8 672</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>9 612</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>232 633</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>256 295</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tumelo Thage	053 437 3111
Financial Manager	Ms Kedisaletse Khaziwa	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>455 368</b>	<b>45 120</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>46 082</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>91 202</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>79 792</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>(42.2%)</b>	
Property rates	29 234	4 900	16.8%	5 043	17.3%	9 943	34.0%	4 024	44.2%	25.3%	
Service charges	154 880	34 539	22.3%	32 285	20.8%	66 824	43.1%	21 267	37.2%	51.8%	
Other revenue	53 704	5 674	10.6%	8 598	16.0%	14 272	26.6%	7 292	1 653.3%	17.9%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	137 346	-	-	122	.1%	122	.1%	37 186	31.5%	(99.7%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	76 878	7	-	34	-	41	.1%	10 023	17.8%	(99.7%)	
Interest	3 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(366 743)</b>	<b>(20 298)</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>(44 431)</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>(64 729)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(31 623)</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(366 661)	(20 298)	5.5%	(44 431)	12.1%	(64 729)	17.7%	(31 623)	22.2%	40.5%	
Finance charges	(82)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>88 624</b>	<b>24 822</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>26 473</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>48 169</b>	<b>149.7%</b>	<b>(96.6%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(2 689)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(2 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(92 291)</b>	<b>(2 522)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(22 281)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(24 803)</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>(26 488)</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>	
Capital assets	(92 291)	(2 522)	2.7%	(22 281)	24.1%	(24 803)	26.9%	(26 488)	71.7%	(15.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(94 980)</b>	<b>(2 522)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>(22 281)</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>(24 803)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(26 488)</b>	<b>68.8%</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(6 356)</b>	<b>22 300</b>	<b>(350.9%)</b>	<b>(20 630)</b>	<b>324.6%</b>	<b>1 671</b>	<b>(26.3%)</b>	<b>21 681</b>	<b>(17.5%)</b>	<b>(195.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 000	(803)	(2.5%)	27 397	85.6%	(803)	(2.5%)	(6 464)	(124.9%)	(523.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>25 644</b>	<b>27 397</b>	<b>106.8%</b>	<b>6 767</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>6 767</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>15 217</b>	<b>(42 544.3%)</b>	<b>(65.5%)</b>	

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 434	2.6%	2 203	.8%	5 154	1.8%	272 750	94.9%	287 541	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 507	11.3%	2 183	2.9%	3 223	4.3%	61 636	81.6%	75 549	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 651	3.6%	2 295	1.5%	2 317	1.5%	147 008	93.5%	157 271	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 833	2.3%	1 802	1.1%	1 798	1.1%	162 172	95.6%	169 605	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 609	2.3%	1 212	1.1%	1 210	1.1%	107 234	95.5%	112 266	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15 125	4.7%	7 446	2.3%	7 395	2.3%	294 165	90.8%	324 130	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	.1%	5	.1%	4	-	9 468	99.8%	9 485	.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>43 166</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>17 145</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>21 102</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 054 435</b>	<b>92.8%</b>	<b>1 135 847</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 521	4.5%	2 807	2.3%	2 864	2.3%	112 658	91.0%	123 850	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 013	8.9%	2 295	2.3%	2 020	2.0%	88 204	86.9%	101 532	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 632	3.1%	12 043	1.3%	16 218	1.8%	853 573	93.8%	910 466	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>43 166</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>17 145</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>21 102</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 054 435</b>	<b>92.8%</b>	<b>1 135 847</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	58	46.1%	67	53.9%	-	-	125	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 299	2.0%	907	.2%	1 809	.4%	463 585	97.5%	475 600	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 299</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>1 876</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>463 585</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>475 725</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Busisiwe Mgaquli	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Ms Tsholo Modisa	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>151 523</b>	-	-	<b>1 306</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>.9%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	676	-	-	50	7.5%	50	7.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	144 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 530	-	-	1 256	19.2%	1 256	19.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(178 741)</b>	<b>(13 094)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(18 733)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(31 827)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(21 220)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(11.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(174 463)	(13 094)	7.5%	(18 733)	10.7%	(31 827)	18.2%	(21 220)	20.1%	(11.7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 278)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(27 218)</b>	<b>(13 094)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(17 427)</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>(30 521)</b>	<b>112.1%</b>	<b>(21 220)</b>	<b>157.2%</b>	<b>(17.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(283)</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>(196.4%)</b>	-	-	<b>556</b>	<b>(196.4%)</b>	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(283)	556	(196.4%)	-	-	556	(196.4%)	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(8 700)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(8 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(8 983)</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	-	-	<b>556</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(36 201)</b>	<b>(12 538)</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>(17 427)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(29 965)</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>(21 220)</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>(17.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	87 100	-	-	111 876	128.4%	-	-	(12 644)	-	(984.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 898	111 876	219.8%	94 448	185.6%	94 448	185.6%	(33 865)	(67.4%)	(378.9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 961	100.0%	3 961	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 961</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 961</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 961	100.0%	3 961	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 961</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 961</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	2.3%	-	-	-	-	500	97.7%	512	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onnelle Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>9 797 362</b>	<b>2 212 220</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>2 101 794</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>4 314 014</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>1 779 258</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>18.1%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity	2 850 039	522 556	18.3%	586 898	20.6%	1 109 454	38.9%	503 079	41.1%	16.7%
Service charges - Water	942 743	(30 512)	(3.2%)	186 286	19.8%	155 774	16.5%	190 718	15.0%	(2.3%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	408 110	88 086	21.6%	98 498	24.1%	186 584	45.7%	86 100	46.3%	14.4%
Service charges - Waste Management	321 692	76 019	23.6%	82 628	25.7%	158 647	49.3%	71 096	47.2%	16.2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	55 237	12 163	22.0%	12 995	23.5%	25 158	45.5%	12 255	46.3%	6.0%
Agency services	10 125	3 898	38.5%	1 573	15.5%	5 471	54.0%	3 757	107.9%	(58.1%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	432 225	127 568	29.5%	148 736	34.4%	276 304	63.9%	111 324	55.2%	33.6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	55 438	13 472	24.3%	14 226	25.7%	27 699	50.0%	15 046	53.2%	(5.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2 362	349	14.8%	385	16.3%	734	31.1%	299	41.7%	28.9%
Rental from Fixed Assets	68 654	12 329	18.0%	11 722	17.1%	24 050	35.0%	11 076	33.7%	5.8%
Licence and permits	13 478	2 741	20.3%	2 805	20.8%	5 546	41.1%	1 977	31.7%	41.9%
Operational Revenue	92 730	6 472	7.0%	7 217	7.8%	13 690	14.8%	6 717	20.7%	7.5%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates	1 547 494	552 125	35.7%	297 472	19.2%	849 598	54.9%	274 497	55.4%	8.4%
Surcharges and Taxes	12 588	5	-	8	.1%	13	.1%	5	.3%	44.8%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	85 590	11 635	13.6%	8 786	10.3%	20 421	23.9%	19 643	29.5%	(65.3%)
Licences or permits	10 501	4 417	42.1%	915	8.7%	5 332	50.8%	3 283	63.9%	(72.1%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2 685 432	760 356	28.3%	590 968	22.0%	1 351 324	50.3%	445 245	44.6%	32.7%
Interest	69 531	26 370	37.9%	34 825	50.1%	61 195	88.0%	17 132	91.1%	103.3%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	16 929	10 290	60.8%	14 299	84.5%	24 589	145.2%	449	19.2%	3 085.2%
Gains on disposal of Assets	30 409	11 882	39.1%	550	1.8%	12 432	40.9%	5 554	6.5%	(90.1%)
Other Gains	86 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>10 146 112</b>	<b>1 694 245</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>2 156 151</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>3 850 396</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>1 903 790</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>
Employee related costs	3 631 683	695 261	19.1%	773 457	21.3%	1 468 718	40.4%	742 173	41.7%	4.2%
Remuneration of councillors	222 581	45 909	20.6%	56 725	25.5%	102 635	46.1%	51 645	44.7%	9.8%
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 287 663	437 284	19.1%	510 616	22.3%	947 899	41.4%	296 788	36.3%	72.0%
Inventory consumed	707 733	94 153	13.3%	186 006	26.3%	280 160	39.6%	161 760	47.0%	15.0%
Debt impairment	655 472	85 273	13.0%	91 789	14.0%	177 062	27.0%	3 410	5.3%	2 592.0%
Depreciation and amortisation	799 849	25 134	3.1%	80 626	10.1%	105 760	13.2%	92 172	15.6%	(12.5%)
Interest	105 195	23 578	22.4%	45 457	43.2%	69 035	65.6%	32 959	38.1%	37.9%
Contracted services	665 534	118 573	17.8%	149 607	22.5%	268 180	40.3%	151 948	38.0%	(1.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	37 025	5 842	15.8%	17 859	48.2%	23 701	64.0%	14 395	53.1%	24.1%
Irrecoverable debts written off	126 874	10 337	8.1%	3 848	3.0%	14 185	11.2%	175 608	27.9%	(97.8%)
Operational costs	828 257	152 900	18.5%	212 276	25.6%	365 176	44.1%	167 390	37.9%	26.8%
Losses on disposal of Assets	2 300	-	-	0	-	0	-	6	1.5%	(99.9%)
Other Losses	75 946	-	-	27 885	36.7%	27 885	36.7%	13 538	34.4%	106.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(348 751)</b>	<b>517 974</b>		<b>(54 357)</b>		<b>463 618</b>		<b>(124 532)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 349 594	91 299	6.8%	157 025	11.6%	248 323	18.4%	159 017	22.0%	(1.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 100	60	1.9%	(52)	(1.7%)	8	.3%	27	.4%	(292.8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 003 943</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>711 949</b>		<b>34 512</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>1 003 943</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>711 949</b>		<b>34 512</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 003 943</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>711 949</b>		<b>34 512</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 003 943</b>	<b>609 333</b>		<b>102 616</b>		<b>711 949</b>		<b>34 512</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 549 886</b>	<b>168 462</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>331 158</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>499 621</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>249 283</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>32.8%</b>
<b>Source of Finance</b>										
National Government	1 331 513	137 454	10.3%	294 293	22.1%	431 747	32.4%	220 456	32.9%	33.5%
Provincial Government	140	19	13.8%	117	83.9%	137	97.7%	144	9.1%	(18.2%)
District Municipality	6 450	-	-	208	3.2%	208	3.2%	172	8.6%	20.8%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H	20 000	1 358	6.8%	1 809	9.0%	3 167	15.8%	14	6.1%	12 730.1%
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 358 103</b>	<b>138 831</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>296 428</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>435 260</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>220 786</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>34.3%</b>
Borrowing	3 700	2 823	76.3%	6 871	185.7%	9 694	262.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	188 083	26 808	14.3%	27 859	14.8%	54 667	29.1%	28 498	18.7%	(2.2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>1 549 910</b>	<b>168 712</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>333 152</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>501 864</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>248 997</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>33.8%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>76 363</b>	<b>4 698</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>11 150</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>9 901</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(34.8%)</b>
Executive and Council	39 798	941	2.4%	1 314	3.3%	2 255	5.7%	7 865	11.5%	(83.3%)
Finance and administration	36 416	3 756	10.3%	5 138	14.1%	8 895	24.4%	2 036	14.8%	152.4%
Internal audit	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>44 505</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>11 686</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>14 489</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>6 129</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>90.7%</b>
Community and Social Services	21 924	727	3.3%	5 417	24.7%	6 144	28.0%	3 960	16.1%	36.8%
Sport And Recreation	22 128	2 076	9.4%	6 139	27.7%	8 215	37.1%	1 136	2.5%	440.4%
Public Safety	407	-	-	130	31.9%	130	31.9%	1 033	71.8%	(87.4%)
Housing	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>206 446</b>	<b>27 226</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>46 682</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>73 908</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>36 221</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>28.9%</b>
Planning and Development	79 594	15 682	19.7%	16 493	20.7%	32 175	40.4%	9 879	17.1%	67.0%
Road Transport	126 786	11 544	9.1%	30 189	23.8%	41 732	32.9%	26 343	44.0%	14.8%
Environmental Protection	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>1 222 596</b>	<b>133 985</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>268 332</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>402 317</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>196 746</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>36.4%</b>
Energy sources	236 226	20 093	8.5%	45 855	19.4%	65 948	27.9%	43 575	23.3%	5.2%
Water Management	719 497	93 608	13.0%	162 609	22.6%	256 217	35.6%	102 272	39.3%	59.0%
Waste Water Management	246 115	14 054	5.7%	34 880	14.2%	48 934	19.9%	43 524	28.8%	(19.9%)
Waste Management	20 758	6 230	30.0%	24 989	120.4%	31 218	150.4%	7 374	59.1%	238.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2023/24							2022/23		O2 of 2022/23 to O2 of 2023/24
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	

Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>9 732 841</b>	<b>3 613 103</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>4 109 240</b>	<b>42.2%</b>	<b>7 722 343</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>2 118 719</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>93.9%</b>
Property rates	1 312 523	368 588	28.1%	425 286	32.4%	793 874	60.5%	226 556	38.5%	87.7%
Service charges	4 026 723	1 215 282	30.2%	1 521 412	37.8%	2 736 694	68.0%	741 503	41.8%	105.2%
Other revenue	424 361	689 681	162.5%	624 885	147.3%	1 314 566	309.8%	587 193	117.1%	6.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 548 790	777 195	30.5%	602 093	23.6%	1 379 287	54.1%	311 578	35.3%	93.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 373 651	558 015	40.6%	929 407	67.7%	1 487 422	108.3%	249 877	39.0%	271.9%
Interest	46 795	4 342	9.3%	6 158	13.2%	10 500	22.4%	2 011	5.7%	206.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(7 877 053)</b>	<b>(1 630 515)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(2 125 296)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(3 755 811)</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>(1 986 867)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(7 774 497)	(1 629 325)	21.0%	(2 125 054)	27.3%	(3 754 379)	48.3%	(1 986 423)	31.3%	7.0%
Finance charges	(98 823)	(1 190)	1.2%	(242)	2%	(1 432)	1.4%	(373)	3%	(35.2%)
Transfers and grants	(3 733)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	2%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 855 788</b>	<b>1 982 588</b>	<b>106.8%</b>	<b>1 983 945</b>	<b>106.9%</b>	<b>3 966 533</b>	<b>213.7%</b>	<b>131 851</b>	<b>(23.3%)</b>	<b>1 404.7%</b>
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(16 559)</b>	<b>3 244</b>	<b>(19.6%)</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>(9.7%)</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>(29.3%)</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>(11.7%)</b>	<b>61.9%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	21 243	1 021	4.8%	156	.7%	1 177	5.5%	960	8.7%	(83.7%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(38 307)	3 444	(9.0%)	193	(.5%)	3 637	(9.5%)	34	2%	475.1%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	504	(1 221)	(242.1%)	1 265	250.9%	44	8.8%	4	-	35 007.2%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 480 141)</b>	<b>(138 907)</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>(272 759)</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(411 665)</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>(191 510)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>42.4%</b>
Capital assets	(1 480 141)	(138 907)	9.4%	(272 759)	18.4%	(411 665)	27.8%	(191 510)	27.5%	42.4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 496 700)</b>	<b>(135 662)</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>(271 144)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(406 807)</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>(190 513)</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>42.3%</b>
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 402</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>(240)</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>(378.3%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 427	-	-	(1 274)	(52.5%)	(1 274)	(52.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(25)	401	(1 637.4%)	1 034	(4 220.2%)	1 435	(5 857.6%)	86	38.3%	1 098.0%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(18 393)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(814)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(51.1%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(18 393)	-	-	(398)	2.2%	(398)	2.2%	(814)	24.1%	(51.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(15 991)</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>	<b>(638)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(237)</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>(728)</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>	<b>(12.3%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>343 097</b>	<b>1 847 327</b>	<b>538.4%</b>	<b>1 712 162</b>	<b>499.0%</b>	<b>3 559 489</b>	<b>1 037.5%</b>	<b>(59 390)</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>	<b>(2 982.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	980 733	1 406	.1%	2 207 180	225.1%	1 406	.1%	743 948	41.0%	196.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 323 830	2 190 715	165.5%	3 928 905	296.8%	3 928 905	296.8%	725 958	(23.3%)	441.2%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	96 021	3.5%	59 312	2.2%	57 420	2.1%	2 500 171	92.2%	2 712 924	24.7%	(1 165)	-	338 909	12.5%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	143 791	12.7%	59 797	5.3%	59 908	5.3%	869 159	76.7%	1 132 656	10.3%	(857)	(1%)	16 075	1.4%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	129 316	5.1%	55 190	2.2%	60 720	2.4%	2 306 972	90.4%	2 552 197	23.2%	(3 697)	(1%)	40 192	1.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	43 690	3.7%	25 736	2.2%	23 345	2.0%	1 096 991	92.2%	1 189 762	10.8%	(4 283)	(4%)	26 329	2.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	37 422	3.3%	22 957	2.0%	21 069	1.9%	1 048 965	92.8%	1 130 413	10.3%	(2 146)	(2%)	29 490	2.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 030	2.4%	2 613	2.1%	2 664	2.1%	115 922	93.3%	124 229	1.1%	-	-	2 000	1.6%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	50 198	3.0%	40 852	2.4%	39 928	2.4%	1 546 168	92.2%	1 677 145	15.3%	(2 773)	(2%)	62 174	3.7%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	82	.9%	53	.6%	63	.7%	8 797	97.8%	8 995	.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(15 581)	(3.3%)	10 156	2.2%	7 968	1.7%	465 717	99.5%	468 260	4.3%	(150)	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>487 970</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>276 667</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>273 084</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>9 958 861</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>10 996 582</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(15 071)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>515 170</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	53 152	3.4%	37 532	2.4%	55 252	3.5%	1 426 189	90.7%	1 572 125	14.3%	(254)	-	430	-
Commercial	189 625	9.2%	76 180	3.7%	63 807	3.1%	1 741 219	84.1%	2 070 831	18.8%	(2 046)	(1%)	31 718	1.5%
Households	239 500	3.4%	157 731	2.2%	149 882	2.1%	6 598 121	92.3%	7 145 233	65.0%	(12 770)	(2%)	483 022	6.8%
Other	5 693	2.7%	5 224	2.5%	4 142	2.0%	193 332	92.8%	208 392	1.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>487 970</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>276 667</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>273 084</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>9 958 861</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>10 996 582</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(15 071)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>515 170</b>	<b>4.7%</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	113 427	3.5%	28 078	.9%	24 377	.7%	3 119 969	95.0%	3 285 851	61.8%
Bulk Water	15 571	2.9%	23 908	4.4%	9 183	1.7%	495 607	91.1%	544 269	10.2%
PAYE deductions	15 074	89.8%	487	2.9%	51	.3%	1 180	7.0%	16 791	.3%
VAT (output less input)	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 947	99.1%	-	-	-	-	82	.9%	9 029	.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	100.0%	33	-
Trade Creditors	25 422	2.4%	17 845	1.7%	11 111	1.0%	1 023 964	95.0%	1 078 342	20.3%
Auditor-General	7 938	8.7%	5 403	5.9%	2 795	3.1%	75 423	82.4%	91 559	1.7%
Other	27 269	9.3%	18 274	6.2%	10 353	3.5%	238 163	81.0%	294 060	5.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>213 749</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>93 996</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>57 870</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>4 954 420</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>5 320 035</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.